

Astrological Predictive Techniques

April 2012



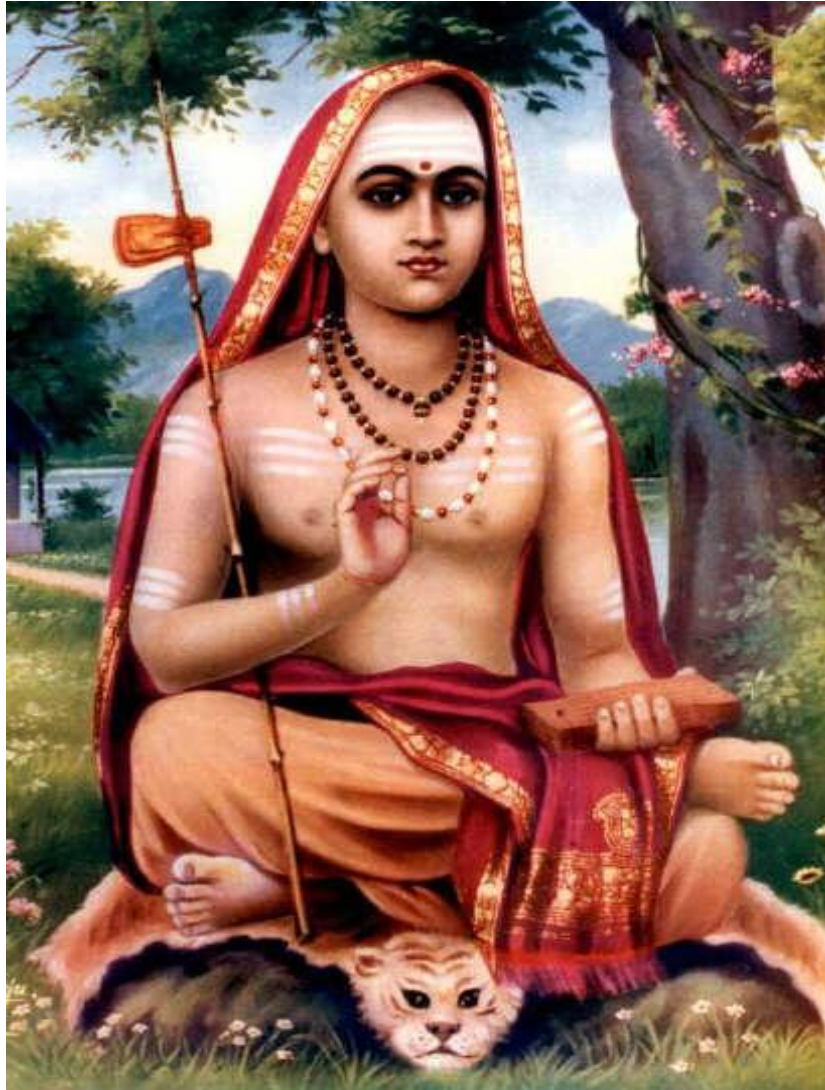
By

Jyothis Praveena P.R.Muralidharan, M.E. (Civil)

VARAHMIHIRASTELLAR ASTROLOGICAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE

**# 48 "Poorana teja" R.C. Nagar 2nd Stage
Dharwad- 580001**

Phone No- 0836 -2770657 Cell -9845692002



Contents

Chapter Number	Description	Page Number
1	Introduction	5
2	The Placidian House System	15
3	Ayanamsa	26
4	Astrological Analysis and Timing of Events	31
5	Houses and planets for judging the Horoscopes /query	42
6	Format Number -1.[Analysis of the Horoscope of SRI/ SMT---	53
7	Format number -2 [Analysis of Events]	83
8	Selection of a Planet using the significance and strength	94
9	Harmonious of each house	99
10	How matters are brought to perfection	104
11	Signification, of Negation of each house	109
12	Hindu and Westerns aspects	111
13	Transits and Guide Lines for Transit of Slow Moving Planets	113
14	Selection between particular and a Bhukthi -Bhukthi in a Dasa	122
15	Duration of Dasa and Bhukthi	124
16	Examples	125

Astrological Predictive Techniques

Chapter -1

INTRODUCTION

Astrology is a noble divine science of hoary antiquity and is hailed as one of the Vedangas. The true meaning of the world Astrology is “The message of the stars”. Max Helndal and Augusta Fox Helndal in their instructive work “The Message of the stars” reveal their profound faith in karma and Reincarnation the same is Quoted here :

“The horoscope is a chart of the heavens for the time when the mystic sun of life arises and awakens us from the long sleep between two lives: then we are born into the physical world to continue the labors of a previous life, to reap joy bear the sorrow which is the fruitage of our former existences on earth”

The horoscope is merely a map of a frozen moment in time, a picture of a dozen or so cycles captured at a particular moment.

Astrology has three broad divisions namely, **Siddhanta, Samhati and Hora**. Siddhanta deals with the astronomical side of the science, Samhita with the world events and Hora with horoscope of human and animal objects.

Hindus believe that, the divine science was originally handed over to sage **Garga** by the creator, later on other sages got it and it was spread all over. Westerners believe that, **Seth** was the world's first astrologer (**3769 B.C**) Ancient records prove that the astrology was held in great esteem in all ages by the rulers and leaders of other sciences also.

The names great Hindu men who contributed to the astrological science and laid down the principles are: **Varaha mihira, Kalidasa, Varuchi, Vasishita, Vias and Parashara, Venkatesh, Kashyap, Neelakanta, Jaydev, Ganapati, Satyacharya, Masitha, Jeevasharma, Baskaracharya, Aryabhatta** and many others.

According to A. B. Grimaldi, M. A. ([The Origin and Meaning of the zodiacal Constellations, 1899](#)), the first astrologer was Seth. Grimaldi bases this statement on the facts that some of the ancient Arabic, Jewish, Persian and Egyptian writers assert that Seth was the father of Astronomy –which then, as always meant astrology. Josephus also declares that astronomy originated in the family of Seth, (3769). Further Seth studied the motions of the Sun and the planets, and that it was he who was the originator of the Zodiac. He also discovered that the Sun in his annual journey described a certain circuit in the heavens. The stars through which the Sun appeared to travel in this journey were divided by him into twelve groups called Mazzaroth, from the above history of astrology as per western system covers more than 5600 years. Enoch (3270BC) was the successor of Seth and many others. Krishnamurti Padhdhati is one of the latest improvements made in this science of astrology which is known to give accurate results.

Astrology considers three important principles:

1. The planets and their inter relationships
2. The angles or aspects formed upon the earth by such inter relationship,
3. The relation of the earth by axial rotation to points of the ecliptic zodiac and to planets, producing their actual house, or mundane positions in maps set up for various latitudes.

The Term Planet is a compound word with full of significance –plane –ET –excreting influence over a certain plane or spherical planes. The Planets, Signs, Nakshatra and nod aspects which are cardinal factors in astrological delineations, unquestionably derive their meaning from cosmic principles. Astrology attributes to each planet a certain intrinsic nature and, likewise subjects each sign to a certain classifications according to its observed elemental and constitutional nature. The Planets represents the human nature: The signs are moulding influences. In order to give greater meaning which the location of the planet in sign bears to a particular point on the earth's surface, the star scientists of yore divided the zodiac into twelve parts called houses in the manner of the sign divisions.

As Michael Gangue in says “the apparent movement of the Sun around the earth in every twenty four hours was regarded as a miniature version of its yearly movements –

a sort of a year which passes 365 times more quickly “The Diurnal motion of the earth upon its axis from west to east causes the entire heavens to transit the visible horizon from east to west in a short period of twenty four hours. this causes the magnetic polarity of any geographical pint on the surface of the earth to continually change with a corresponding change in the electric and more ethereal vital currents of the atmosphere .The house position a planet, which is the result of this diurnal motion, is thus is most significant than its sign positions .Emphasizing the importance of the house division. It produces the individuality of astrological wheel. **The signs measure man's personal characteristics.** They exert an influence over his physical and mental constitution, governing the subjective mind metabolite processes, feelings, tendencies and consequential mental attitudes within the depth of his being which may or may not manifest outwardly on the plane of action. He houses on the other hand, affect circumstances rather than character. They deal with objective mind and environmental affairs – routine activities and conditions of everyday human existence. All the affairs of life are distributed to twelve houses and generally speaking the houses have essentially the same meaning as the corresponding zodiacal signs ,that is say ,the first house has reference to head in the same way as Aries ,the fifth has relation to progeny and speculation as well as extramarital friendships just as Leo ,and so on . There is an also important consideration aspect. Each planet and each significant point in the ecliptic has a certain geometrical relation ship in space to each of the others. The greater refinement of planetary indication by sign is obtained by the use of aspects

Each planet has its essential intrinsic nature modified by the sign in which it is placed. The sign is to a planet as an adjective is to a noun, that is it gives form or color the sign measures the planet strength for expression and bestow others influences according to the nature and quality of that sign. The expression depends on its strength, and of its lower side on its weakness, with regard to sign it occupied .Certain signs are found to be in affinity with the nature of the planet. In its Exaltation sign ,the planets actions are said to be enhanced in a special way ,In its own sign ,the planet is fully powerful for expression : in debilitation ,the planet is weak to perform its function ,and its detriment ,it is retarded for expressing itself freely and easily .

A planet does not only occupy a sign, also dwells in a certain house and in angular relationship with the other planet. When it occupies a certain house at birth, or by transit, the planet stamps its nature on the affairs governed by that house, promoting matters falling within the purview of the house in accordance with the nature, modified by the sign position. These influences are enhanced if it is harmoniously aspected, while it tends to destructive expression when in harshly aspected. In addition to the house occupied, each planet has domination over a certain house or houses according to lordship and the planet has the agency to activate these affairs too.

The cuspal position (i.e., Longitude held by the house cusps) and the planetary houses position are styled as 'mundane position' This is done to differentiate them from 'celestial positions' which term designates the planetary sign positions.

It is essential to be thoroughly acquainted with the cardinal factors in delineations – Planets, signs, houses, and aspects both separately and in their combination. The tendencies or properties bestowed by the various signs, the affairs embraced by each one of the twelve houses and the quality of and influences of the aspects and combining them with logical judgment. The art of Synthesis is like good judgment which comes only with experience

In studying a map, the most important attention should be paid to the mundane position 9 cuspal positions of the houses themselves and next mundane positions of the planets. This statement should not be understood as an affirmation of the non-importance of aspects or sign values but of their true relative value. The Views of the late, C. E .O. Carter are of relevance. **He says roughly two –fifths of the totality of significance is derived from planets and as much from the mundane positions, whilst only about one-fifth can be ascribed to the sign concerned.**“Again “Even the sign positions of a quicker bodies cannot afford such a precise indications as do aspects, and far less is it able to complete in this respect with mundane positions. We may regard all sign positions a being of the nature of the back-ground influence---Aspects, the third consideration may be regarded as midway between planet/house and sign categories and as prehensive of the interplay between temperament and environment Carter’s opinion is in accord with our experience.

The Sidereal Zodiac

In the investigation of a nativity, it is quite useless to content oneself, as is frequently done, with the consideration of planets, signs, houses, and aspects alone. Fact, it is not mere planet mappings, the so called digitizes and debilities or the antagonisms and friendships obtained among the planets which describe, accurately the destinies of individuals. We find many events in life explained only when we reckon the influence of the planets according to their sign location in the sidereal zodiac and, more particularly, their location in a specified Nakshatra division and its sub division, there is bound to be lot of divergences between and reality in predictive astrology.

In ancient India they used constellation zodiac. The zodiac is divided into 27 equal parts known as lunar mansion or Nakshatra or Star or Constellation, Each is $13^{\circ}-20'$. Each star is further divided into four parts of $3^{\circ}-20'$ Called as Padas. The consideration of Nakshatra and their division has a specific influence and its inclusion has remarkably superior when compare to western system. This is an important point at which two systems differs. Originally, the zodiac corresponded with the constellation or fixed stars which are found to be close to the ecliptic even now. Both the zodiac were then identical and the signs were found to possess certain definite characteristics which were identified with the particular section of the heavens in which they are observed. These characteristics are as true today of the eastern zodiac as they were in times of old and will remain true of that section through all time. This is so because the eastern zodiac is always fixed in character, its point of commencement being always coincident with the point which lies diametrically opposite alpha virginis ([Spica Chitra](#)), a sign fixed star of fixed magnitude close to the ecliptic and which occupies the midpoint of the sidereal zodiac or Nirayana Zodiac (180° of sidereal zodiac). The western star scientists on the other hand, use nowadays what is called Tropical Zodiac based on the signs created by marking off the ecliptic in twelve equal segments commencing from the ever receding vernal equinoctial point. Their Zodiac, consequently, is no more related to the section of the heavens they once designated. In this background, how far is it logical to hold that the twelve signs of the movable Zodiac continue to carry today the same characteristic as before? Does it need any improvement?

- [A table of Ayanamsa](#) [The exact amount in longitude by which the first point of the tropical Zodiac] ahead of the Indian Fixed or Sidereal zodiac for several number of

years from 1900 to 2050AD which only differ slightly from the Indians Nautical Almanac ,has been furnished in K. P. books . The western follow Sayana where as we follow Nirayana. The Difference is Ayanamsa. The Ayanamsa Values given by others differs from the Krishnamurti. This is because that Krishnamurti took the year 291 A.D. as the year of coincidence of the tropical and sidereal Zodiac and Simon Newcomb's rate of precession applied correctly. The original K' P' Ayanamsa and that of Universal Table of Houses has a slight difference of about 3 minutes or so. .One can follow either of the two.]

- Krishnamurti follow Vimshottari or Nakshatra Dasa system of the venerable sage [Varaha mihira](#) which is more reliable than any other system Dasa.
- Vimshottari Dasa system is 120 years in total which is distributed as follows ;
Kethu -7 Years , Venus -20 Years , Sun -6 Years , Moon -10 Years , Mars-7 Years , Rahu -18 Yeas , Jupiter -16 Year , Saturn -19 Years and mercury -17 Years . Each Dasa is further sub divided in the same proportion called Bhukthi s in the same cyclic order and Bhukthi is further Sub divided into Anthra and Anthra is subdivided into Sookshma in the same Proportion and same cyclic order. The commencement of Dasa at birth is calculated noting the exact longitude of the Moon at Birth.
- The arc of even very small fraction of the zodiac has a specific influence. The ancient Hindu minds had perhaps a complete comprehension of the various influences at work in the cosmos and had known everything about the perfect scheme of perdition based on the star and their minutest subdivision. The new generation has no executive literature to know their way of perdition. This vacuum in this respect was filled by the Late Professor Krishnamurti.
- Let us assume that a planet "Bliss deposited in the star of "C", who is the occupant of 10 and lord of 11. "B" has certainly the agency to affect the matters of the house it occupies and /or the houses it rules, but it affects more powerfully the affairs of 10 by occupation and next of the 11by lordship. B: tenanting in "C" star assumes strength to activate the 10 and 11 house more powerfully than "C ". Between the two "B" is strongest than with regard to the former. With regard to the later,"B" is weaker than those who are placed in the 11, who in turn, will be weaker than those who

posited in their stars. : B” will also influence the affairs of the occupation but its power is slightly weaker than those posited in B” stars. In addition “B” has certainly the power to promote the affairs of the houses it rules but the planets in “B stars is more powerful than “B in this respect, and planets tenanted the houses owned by “B” and those in their stars. In the ascending order, are stronger still.

- The Planet is a source through which the matter described by the house occupied by the star lord, or the house occupied by the planet itself, are accomplished. The source is mainly on what the planet tenanted planet governs by lordship and subsidiary, on its own intrinsic nature. Jupiter's nature is benign and brings gain by fair means, Saturn by foul means. Mars by boldness and enterprise, Venus, by conciliatory approach, and soon.
- The Planet's power will partly depend on the sign occupied, the congeniality or otherwise of that sign to its own nature
- The discoveries of the star into subdivision have added a new dimension to stellar astrology. If the star indication is general, the sub makes it specific, if a planet is in the star of the occupant of the second house, which signifies finance out of many other things, but in the sub of the occupant of the twelfth, the result is financial loss. If the tenanted planet is in the eleventh then gain or financial receipts. If the lord of the sub is a strong Significator of the sixth then there is financial gain through borrowing.
- A Planet “X” in a star denotes, as we have learnt, the matters signified by the lord of the constellation –the house occupied and the houses owned by the later. If the lord of the sub occupied by “X” is favorably connected to the matters signified by the constellation lord, then the tenanted planet fulfills the matters affected by the lord of the constellation favorably. This happens especially in the conjoined period, in vimshottari Dasa, of the tenant, the constellation lord and the sub lord. If the tenanted planet is placed in the sub of a planet that occupies or owns houses deferential to the affairs ruled by the constellation lord either by occupation or lord of the house, then the matters is positively prevented from fruiting and remain unfulfilled. The sub lord in his period in the conjoined period of the tenant and constellation lord proves a stumbling block to the fulfillment of the matter. If the sub

lord is neither favorably nor unfavorably connected to the affairs of the houses occupied and or owned by the constellation lord, it assumes some what neutral stance –the matter is neither fulfilled nor prevented from progressing in its period in the conjoined period of the tenanting planet and the constellation lord. **The sub lord thus plays a pivotal role in deciding whether the matter denoted by the constellation lord is prosper or perish**

- As per western system matters are brought to perfection either by conjunction or by Sextile or Trine. . Hence we can say that if the sub lord is either by conjunction or Sextile or Trine with the star lord it can be considered as a favorable one. If the sub lord is connoted to all the houses concerned then it is said to be powerful. If the sub lord is a strong Significators of the prominent house then select that particular planet than any other planets which are week. It is worthwhile to note the essential and accidental dignities of the sub lord then decide which can be selected.
- Transits are of great significance. They ignite the natal indications derived according to the vimshottari Dasa system, for the natal position to fulfill, transits must agree or concur. The Planets ruling the sensitive point of the zodiac co-ruled by the lords of the major, sub, inner period in operation accentuate the vibration of the lords of the conjoined period. Every minute part of the zodiac is together governed by two or more planet an when any planet transits that part it affects the matters signified by the co-rulers according to the source, intrinsic nature, modified by the sign and aspect, house occupied and lordship . From which it follows that even if, by transit, the planets are not in any aspect they will still have an important role to play according to the principles of Krishnamurti Padhdhati.
- Krishnamurti theory, fundamentally speaking, is that a planet moves the matters of certain houses which it has no connection by virtue of, nature, occupation, lordship, association or aspect. The Cause is due to the placement in a constellation or Nakshatra .and its influence. A very good idea that the Planets results are modified or signified by the constellation lord by its occupation, lordship, and nature and association or aspect .However the significance is favorable only if the sub lord is taken into consideration .If the Sub lord is not

detrimental to the houses signified by the constellation lord then it the matter signified by the constellation lord is fulfilled otherwise not. Sub is nothing but a division of a Nakshatra into nine unequal parts based on the vimshottari Dasa system. . The Vimshottari division is a time division. Kishnamurti's Nakshatra division is a space division. The nine unequal sub divisions each express sub – influence of the nature of the planet which co-rule it. Each sub-division commences from the planet lord of the Nakshatra division and thereafter the planets follow in the cyclic order in which their Dasa occur in the vimshottari Dasa system. There are nine unequal sub lords in each Nakshatra. The sub lords are divided on the basis of Vimshottari Dasa. The Formula is as under :

- **Sub Lord =Years of Planet in Vimshottari Dasa * Nakshatra Division / Total Years in Vimshottari Dasa**
- First Nakshatra in zodiac is of Aswini rules by Kethu ,as such the first sub lord is Kethu ,second is Venus ,third is Sun , fourth is Moon , fifth is Mars , Sixth is Rahu , Seventh is Jupiter , eighth is Saturn and Lastly the ninth is Mercury .
- **First Sub lord Kethu = $7 \times 800 / 120 = 0^{\circ} 46' -40''$**
- **Second Sub lord is Venus= $20 \times 800 / 120 = 2^{\circ} -13' -20''$**
- **Similarly all the sub lords in each Nakshatra are calculated**

The Extent of ruler ship of the each of the nine co-rulers in each Nakshatra remains same, namely:

- Sun $-0^{\circ} -40' -00''$, Moon $-1^{\circ} -06' -40''$, Mars $-0^{\circ} -46' -40''$, Rahu $-2^{\circ} -00' -00''$, Jupiter $-1^{\circ} -46' -40''$ Saturn $-2^{\circ} -06' -40''$, Mercury $-1^{\circ} -53' -20''$, Kethu $-0^{\circ} -46' -40''$, Venus $-2^{\circ} -13' -20''$

CALCULATION OF SUB AND SUB- SUB LORD.

- Each sign is 30 degrees.
- Each star is 13 degrees 20 minutes or 800 minutes.
- The total number of vimshottari Dasa is 120 years.
- In this Kethu is—7years; Venus is –20 years; Sun is –6years; Moon is 10 years; Mars is 7 years; Rahu is 18 years; Jupiter is 16 years; Saturn is 19 years and Mercury is 17 years.
- Now to calculate sub we have to take the proportion based on Dasa as follows.

- Kethu: $-800 \text{ minutes} \times 7/120 = 20 \times 7/3 = 140/3 = 46.66 \text{ minutes}$ or 46 minutes 40 seconds
- Venus: $-800 \times 20/120 = 20 \times 20/3 = 400/3 = 133.33 \text{ minutes} = 2 \text{ degrees } 13 \text{ minutes } 20 \text{ seconds}$
- Sun: $-800 \times 6/120 = 20 \times 6/3 = 40 \text{ minutes}$.
- Moon: $-800 \times 10/120 = 20 \times 10/3 = 66.66$ or 1 degree 6 minutes 40 second
- Mars: $-800 \times 7/120 = 20 \times 7/3 = 140/3 = 46.66 = 46 \text{ minutes } 40 \text{ seconds}$
- Rahu: $-800 \times 18/120 = 20 \times 18/3 = 120 \text{ minutes}$ or 2 degrees
- Jupiter: $-800 \times 16/120 = 20 \times 16/3 = 106.66 \text{ minutes} = 1 \text{ degree } 46 \text{ minutes } 40 \text{ seconds}$
- Saturn: $-800 \times 19/120 = 126.6666 = 2 \text{ degree } 06 \text{ minutes } 40 \text{ seconds}$
- Mercury: $-800 \times 17/120 = 113.333 = 1 \text{ degree } 53 \text{ minutes } 20 \text{ seconds}$
- According to Krishnamurti padhdhati, when a radical planet lies in certain part of the elliptic zodiac, its influence is modified by the sign it occupies and by the planets that presides over that part of the ecliptic as Nakshatra ruler and co-ruler. The Nakshatra ruler will not only impose his own quality on the tenanting planet but will also complete latter to give its effects, primarily, of the house that the former occupies and secondarily, of the house it owns. If a planet is in Sun star in Aries 28 degree and in the sub of the Moon then it will be mainly under the domination of the Sun as Nakshatra ruler, the Moon as Co-ruler which is also exerting certain effect

Chapter -2.

The Placidian House System

Circle is cut at thirty degree intervals starting at the Aries point and these points are projected onto present the house division according to placidus. This is a time system. Placidus divides time. Here the ascendant and M.C. are treated as the Cusps of those houses. If the ascendant is at the very beginning of Aries. It will be the M.C. six sidereal hours later. This correspondence to one quadrant of the chart. But if we take the zero degree of Gemini to be rising at London, this takes as many as eight hours to go through the diurnal semi-arc. This degree becomes M.C. after seven hours and fifty one minutes. Placidus then bases his system on the artificers equalizes subdivisions of the naturally UN equal amounts of time.

Here the times taken for each degree of the ecliptic to rise from lower meridian to horizon and from horizon to upper meridian are trisected.

When the Placidian system first came to England, Gipson in 1711 called it "The doctrine of Ptolemy nicely placivianised" and he stated "Here is nothing but Egyptian obsoleteness and the power monkish in fallibility", Zealously urged in billingsgate rhetoric, all of which I could not read without just abhorrence and detestation" and yet R.C. SMITH (Raphael) choose this system in 1821 when he calculated the tables." [Raphael's Tables of Houses](#) "Since then Raphael's table of houses popularize the Placidian system and it is considered to be the best as of now.

Placidian cusps are in actual practice treated as the centers of the houses concerned. It is the ancient Hindu method to treat the cuspal degree as the Beginning. The Cusps obtained by using Raphael Table of Houses Gives Sayana Potions hen .This is to be converted suitably by subtracting The Ayanamsa. We prefer Krishnamurti Ayanamsa which is nothing but Newcomb's Ayanamsa using the Rate of Precession, and the Year 291 A. D. C. G. Rajan Ayanamsa can also be

adopted Government Of India has accepted the Ayanamsa of Sri : N.C.Lahiri which can also be tried .

- **Sayana – Ayanamsa = Nirayana**

- The celestial equator the ecliptic using house circles. The original cusps are then recalculated in a complicated adjustment cycle which continues until no further cuspal movement is perceived.

- **CALCULATION CONVENTIONS**

- The following standard abbreviations are used in the mathematics which follows:
- e represents the obliquity of the ecliptic
- f represents the terrestrial latitude
- ASC is the ascendant
- MC is the MC
- RAMC is the Right Ascension of the MC
- F, G, J, K, and L are working terms, unimportant astronomically
- +, -, x (or, *), ÷, = represent their normal arithmetic functions
- SIN, COS, TAN, COT, etc. Represent the trigonometric functions
- For calculator purposes: COT = (1 ÷ TAN) and vice-versa, etc.
- ARCSIN, ARCCOS, ARCTAN, etc. represent the trig inverses
- H11, etc. stands for the offset to compute the cusp of house eleven, etc.
- C11, etc. stands for the value of the cusp of house eleven, etc.
- Standard computer notation parenthesis nesting conventions are used throughout the formulations. That is, three left parenthesis must be balanced by three right parentheses. Calculations are always performed within the inner parenthesis first and then outward to the outer parenthesis. Persons attempting the mathematics herein should refer to reasonable reference books if they are unfamiliar with trigonometric procedures. Particularly, the process of adjusting house cusp calculations for the correct trigonometric quadrant can be somewhat tricky if not performed with care. House cusps which are over 360° or under 0° should be converted to lie between 0° and 360°. That is, if you compute a house cusp as being 372° then this should be changed to 12 Aries. Add 360° to any

negative values or results. House cusps with values between 0° and 29.99° lie in Aries; between 30° and 59.99° in Taurus; between 60° and 89.99° degrees in Gemini, and so forth around the zodiac and through the signs.

- **PRELIMINARY CALCULATIONS AND THE PERSONAL SENSITIVE POINTS**

1. The RAMC (the right ascension of the mid -heaven) is computed from Local Sidereal Time (LST) by converting time units to degree units. An example of this calculation follows:

Given an LST of 12H 15M 00S, then first convert this to a decimal form of time, or 12.25 hours. $12.25 \times 15 = 183.75^\circ$ which is the RAMC.

Given an LST of 6H 27M 14S then convert this to a decimal form of time, or 6.453889 hours. $6.453889 \times 15 = 96.808333^\circ$.

2. $MC = \text{ARCTAN} (\text{TAN} (\text{RAMC}) \div \text{COS } e)$

3. $ASC = \text{ARCCOT} (- ((\text{TAN } f \times \text{SIN } e) + (\text{SIN RAMC} \times \text{COS } e)) \div \text{COS RAMC})$

4. $EQA = \text{ARCCOT} (- (\text{TAN RAMC} \times \text{COS } e))$

5. $VTX = \text{ARCCOT} (- ((\text{COT } f \times \text{SIN } e) - (\text{SIN RAMC} \times \text{COS } e)) \div \text{COS RAMC})$

6. $CAS = \text{ARCCOT} (- ((\text{COT } f \times \text{SIN } e) + (\text{SIN RAMC} \times \text{COS } e)) \div \text{COS RAMC})$

7. $PAS = \text{ARCCOT} (((\text{TAN } f \times \text{SIN } e) - (\text{SIN RAMC} \times \text{COS } e)) \div \text{COS RAMC})$

8. ARI The Aries Point is always zero of Aries.

9. The declination of any point on the ecliptic can be calculated from:

$$\text{Declination} = \text{ARCSIN} (\text{SIN} (\text{zodiacal longitude of point}) \times \text{SIN } e)$$

10. The obliquity of the ecliptic, for any date in modern times, is calculated by:

$$e = 23^\circ 27' 08.26'' - 46.845'' \times T - .0059'' \times T^2 + .00181'' \times T^3$$

- Where T is in fractions of a century starting from Jan 1, 1900
- **THE PLACIDIAN HOUSE SYSTEM FORMULATION**
- 1. Compute the RAMC, MC, and ASC in the normal manner. Use the MC as the cusp of the tenth house and the ASC as the cusp of the first house. This is a very fast converging algorithm adapted from a work by **M. Vijayaraghavulu**.
- 2. Determine the following house cusp intervals:
 - $H11 = RAMC + 30^0$ $H2 = RAMC + 120^0$
 - $H12 = RAMC + 60^0$ $H3 = RAMC + 150^0$
- 3. Set the Semi-arc ratios:
 - $F11 = 1 \div 3$ $F2 = 2 \div 3$
 - $F12 = 2 \div 3$ $F3 = 1 \div 3$
- 4. Compute the cuspal declinations:
 - $D11 = \text{ARCSIN} (\text{SIN } e \times \text{SIN } H11)$ $D2 = \text{ARCSIN} (\text{SIN } e \times \text{SIN } H2)$
 - $D12 = \text{ARCSIN} (\text{SIN } e \times \text{SIN } H12)$ $D3 = \text{ARCSIN} (\text{SIN } e \times \text{SIN } H3)$
- 5. Compute the first intermediate values:
 - $A11 = F11 \times (\text{ARCSIN} (\text{TAN } f \times \text{TAN } D11))$
 - $A12 = F12 \times (\text{ARCSIN} (\text{TAN } f \times \text{TAN } D12))$
 - $A2 = F2 \times (\text{ARCSIN} (\text{TAN } f \times \text{TAN } D2))$
 - $A3 = F3 \times (\text{ARCSIN} (\text{TAN } f \times \text{TAN } D3))$
- 6. Compute the house cusp positions as follows:
 - $M11 = \text{ARCTAN} (\text{SIN } A11 \div (\text{COS } H11 \times \text{TAN } D11))$
 - $M12 = \text{ARCTAN} (\text{SIN } A12 \div (\text{COS } H12 \times \text{TAN } D12))$
 - $M2 = \text{ARCTAN} (\text{SIN } A2 \div (\text{COS } H2 \times \text{TAN } D2))$
 - $M3 = \text{ARCTAN} (\text{SIN } A3 \div (\text{COS } H3 \times \text{TAN } D3))$
- 7. Compute the intermediate house cusps:
 - $R11 = \text{ARCTAN} ((\text{TAN } H11 \times \text{COS } M11) \div \text{COS } (M11 + e))$
 - $R12 = \text{ARCTAN} ((\text{TAN } H12 \times \text{COS } M12) \div \text{COS } (M12 + e))$
 - $R2 = \text{ARCTAN} ((\text{TAN } H2 \times \text{COS } M2) \div \text{COS } (M2 + e))$
 - $R3 = \text{ARCTAN} ((\text{TAN } H3 \times \text{COS } M3) \div \text{COS } (M3 + e))$

- 8. Substitute: $D11 = R11$; $D12 = R12$; $D2 = R2$; and $D3 = R3$. Then repeat steps 5 thru 8 again. Substitute the R's for the D's a third time and repeat steps 5 thru 8. The answer for R on the third try is the cusp you desire.
- 9. Compute the individual house cusps as follows:
 - $C11 = R11$ $C5 = 180^\circ + C11$
 - $C12 = R12$ $C6 = 180^\circ + C12$
 - $C2 = R2$ $C8 = 180^\circ + C2$
- $C3 = R3$ $C9 = 180^\circ + C3$

Chapter -3

Ayanamsa

Ecliptic: It is the apparent pathways of the Sun. It is a great circle cutting the celestial equator at an angle of 23.5° . This angle varies from $21^\circ-59'$ to $24^\circ-36'$

Zodiac: It is the band in heavens extending to about 7.5 to 9 degrees on each side of the ecliptic. This is called Bhachakra. It is the pathways of the planets. It contains twelve signs and it revolves on its axis once a day. **Axis;** It is the diameter about which it rotates from west to east. The poles of the earth are the points where the axis of the earth meets its surface.

Celestial equator; the angular distance of a heavenly body from the ecliptic. It is drawn halfway between the poles. It is the great circle wherein the earth's equator cuts the celestial sphere.

Equinox: Where the ecliptic intersects the celestial equator we get two points on the celestial sphere. When the longitude of the Sun is zero. It is vernal equinox: when 180 it is autumnal equinox.

Tropical (Sayana) longitude: it is the arc of the ecliptic intercepted between the first point of Aries and a perpendicular arc of the ecliptic. It is measured from the point of vernal equinox .The equinoctial point always moves backwards at the rate of 5.3seconds per year. This longitude increases every year.

Sidereal Year Longitude (Nirayana): In Indian astronomy the longitude is always measured from the point first point of Aswini, the first point of the fixed Mesha (Aries)

Ayanamsa [Sanskrit Ayanamsa : Ayana “ Movement “ + amsa “ Component “ also Ayanabhaga – “ Portion “ is the Sanskrit term in Indian astronomy for the amount of precision . This is the longitudinal difference between Tropical) Sayana and Sidereal (Nirayana) zodiacs.

Ayanamsa is now defined as the angle by which the sidereal ecliptic longitude of a celestial body is less than its tropical ecliptic longitude

The longitudinal difference between the Tropical [Sayana] and the Sidereal [The difference between the Tropical (Sayana) and the Sidereal (Nirayana) longitudes
 $\text{Sayana} - \text{Ayanamsa} = \text{Nirayana}$ [Indian System]

Celestial longitudes are measured along the ecliptic from the vernal Equinoctial point Viz the intersection of the ecliptic and equator. The Vernal equinoctial point is slowly moving backwards at a nearly uniform rate of about 50.3 per year on account of the processional of equinoxes. In Nirayana system of Indian astrology, however, longitude is reckoned from a fixed point on the ecliptic. The Ayanamsa, which is the angular distance between the fixed point and the vernal equinoctial point is thus the tropical longitude of the fixed of the fixed Hindu zodiac.

The beginning of the zodiacal circle under Sidereal system is always the fixed 0^0 of Aries; the Tropical System assumes the point of intersection of the celestial equator and the ecliptic at Vernal Equinox when the Sun begins its journey in the northern hemisphere as the 0^0 of Aries or the beginning of the (moving) zodiacs. It is estimated that in about A.D. 285 the two points were coincident. The gravitational pull of the Sun and the Moon produces retrogression to the-Equinoctial point leading to divergence in the two systems. In about 26,000 years this point is expected to complete the circle to meet the earlier point. This gives an annual divergence of 50.3". The Precession of Equinoxes is defined as the earlier occurrence of the equinoxes in each successive sidereal year because of the slow retrograde motion of the equinoctial points along the ecliptic

In 'Chaitrapakaksha' the bright star Spica which marks the middle of the Chitra group of stars was assigned a longitude of 180 degrees The opposite to this is considered as the fixed initial point of the Nirayana zodiac .Stars have got proper motion and the longitude of fixed stars undergo changes however gradually . For this reason the choice of Spica or any star may not found to be sound in principle. It is advisable to adopt the vernal Equinoctial point of any specified date to indicate the fixed initial point .The Renowned Indian Astronomer Sri. N. c. Lahiri has adopted the mean vernal equinoctial point of the vernal equinox day of the year 285A. D. as the fixed initial point He was the member secretary of the calendar Reforms committee is responsible for the planning preparation of the INEA. The beginning of the zodiacal circle under Sidereal system is

always the fixed 0^0 of Aries; the Tropical System assumes the point of intersection of the celestial equator and the ecliptic at Vernal Equinox when the Sun begins its journey in the northern hemisphere as the 0^0 of Aries or the beginning of the (moving) zodiacs. It is estimated that in about A.D. 285 the two points were coincident. The gravitational pull of the Sun and the Moon produces retrogression to the-Equinoctial point leading to divergence in the two systems. In about 26,000 years this point is expected to complete the circle to meet the earlier point. This gives an annual divergence of 50.3". The Precession of Equinoxes is defined as the earlier occurrence of the equinoxes in each successive sidereal year because of the slow retrograde motion of the equinoctial points along the ecliptic

Our Gururji Krishnamurti has adopted 291A.D.as the year of the coincidence of tropical and sidereal zodiacs. The division of zodiac into various Signs in the western Tropical system does not refer to the same portion of the zodiac as the Sidereal or Nirayana system. As the referral 0^0 does not mark the same portion of the ecliptic, the zodiacal signs, though given the same name, are not identical under the two systems.

When we speak of converting a Western chart into the Hindu equivalent, it implies subtracting the Ayanamsa from the Tropical longitude. It suggests bringing into focus the same portion of the ecliptic, and the same name of the zodiacal signs while discussing the nature of planetary impulses. Differences have arisen in the estimates of Ayanamsa. All the estimates do not agree on A.D.285 as the year of nil Ayanamsa. The Western Sidereal astrologers usually use the Ayanamsa developed by Cyril Fagan and Donald Bradley, while in India, the best known estimates are of N. C. Lahiri, C. G Rajan, Krishnamurti, , B. V. Raman, And others The difference between > N.C. Lahiri and Krishnamurti is about 5 Minus . Though found to be small but it has effect while considering the sub lords etc., , However It is felt to use K. P. Ayanamsa for those who fellows K. P. system . As regards the rate of precession Prof: Krishnamurti accepts the average rate of precession Viz, 50.2388475 seconds as given by Prof: Simon Newcomb. Professor Simon Newcomb is noted foreign en standard of accuracy and is being used even now in computation of longitude etc., of the Sun in the Nautical Almanacs of different countries. The accurate actual value of general precession in

longitude per tropical ordinary year of 365.2422 mean solar days as given by Newcomb and adopted in the Nautical Almanacs is $50.2564 + 0.000222t$, where it is measured in tropical years from 1900.0AD. We shall still what exactly 1900.0A.D. Means later .The Tropical and the sidereal zodiacs coincided at a particular instant on a particular day in 291A.D. The Sayana zodiac is the basis of actual calculations and observation in modern Astronomy. As such, to be sound in principle, the coincidence of the Tropical and sidereal Zodiacs should be related to the vernal equinoctial point and the Sayana Sun. Let u therefore ,adopt the Vernal Equinoctial at the mean Vernal Equinox of 291A.D , as the epoch of the coincidence of Tropical and Sidereal zodiacs Sri Lahiri's " Table of the sun "based in Professor Newcomb's accurate Values . The longitude of the Sayana mean Sun would be exactly 360° or 0° At 4hours 41minutes 18 seconds Ephemeris time or 2hours 51miutes universal time or 8hours 21minutes Indian standard time. On the 23rd march 291A.D.

(Saka era 213) The Mean Vernal equinox of 291A.D. occurred at that epoch which shall be treated as coincidence of Tropical and Sidereal Zodiacs or the epoch of Zero Ayanamsa i.e. on the Monday. The mean elongation of the moon is 66-79 and the mean tithi Madhya SuklapakshaShasti

According to Sri: N. C. Lahiri the positive Ayanamsa of 4-59-31at our zero Ayanamsa epochs (Viz 4hours 41minues 51seconds on the 23rd march 291A.D.)

Prof: Newcomb's accurate rate of precession at 1900.00A.d.being 50.2564 , the accurate of precession at 291A.D. would be $50.2564 - 0.000222(1900 - 2991)$ on 49.899202Seconds. Professor Newcomb's accurate rate of precession expressed in terms of the year 291A.D. would be $49.899202 + 0.000222t$, where t is measured in tropical years from 291A.D.

Bessel's fictitious year commences when the Sayana mean longitude of the Sun corrected for aberration of light -20.5 is exactly $280^{\circ} - 00' - 00''$. The Beselian year is same as tropical year. The 1900 year A. D. Referred to above is the commencement of 1900A. D. Of Beselian year. The longitude of the Sayana mean un at our Zero Ayanamsa epoch corrected for aberration is 359.994° . Our zero Ayanamsa a epoch (Viz 4hours 41minutes 18seconds Ephemeris time on 23rd March 291A.D. expressed in

terms of the Beselian year is $291+395.994-280-00/360$ or $291.2222A. D.$.The rate of precession being $49.899202+0.000222t$, the accumulated Ayanamsa for “t” tropical years from $291.2222A.$ Would be the sum of $49.899202+0.000222*t$ to t terms which again is the sum of an arithmetical series of which the first term is a is $49.899202+0.000222*t$. The Sum of the arithmetical series is given by the formula $n/2(2n + (n-1) d$ which reduced to $(a -d/2) n= Dn^2$ on substituting these values we get $49.899424-0.000111) t + 0.000111t+ =$ or $49.899313t +0.000111t^2$. The Epoch $1900.0A.A.D.$ is $1900.0-291.2222$ or 608.7778 tropical years from the zoo Ayanamsa epoch Viz $291.2222A.D?$,as the zero Ayanamsa Epoch and the accurate rate of general precession of Professor Newcomb would be $2-2-44.186$ Sri Lahiri’s Ayanamsa for the year 1900 is $22^{\circ}-27-46.51$,the difference being $4-59.3$. The general real precession reckoned from $1900.00A. D.$ Is $50.^{\circ}2564 +0.000222t$, as we know? Applying the formula for the summation of an arithmetical series again, the Ayanamsa of any epoch after $1900.0. A.D.$ Measuring t tropical years From $1900.0a.d.$ Will is given by the formula $22-22-44.186+50.256511t +0.000111t^2+$ formula –G. +de.

Epoch	N	Krishnamurti Ayanamsa	A
15 -04-1900	$22^{\circ}-22'-58.3''$	$22^{\circ}-22'$	$22^{\circ}-27-2$
15 -04-1910	$22^{\circ}-31'-20.9''$	$22^{\circ}-31'$	$22^{\circ}-35.6$
15 -04-1920	$22-39-43.5$	$22-39$	$22-43.9$
15 -04-1930	$22-45-06.1$	$2-47$	$22-52.4$
15 -04-1940	$22-56-28.8$	$22-55$	$23-06.7$
15-04-1950	$23-04-51.4$	$23-04$	$23-09.1$
15 -04-1960	$23-13-14.1$	$23-12$	$23-17.5$
15 -04-1970	$23-21-36.8$	$23-20$	$23-25.9$
15 -04-1980	$23-2-59.6$	$23-29$	$23-34.2$
15 -04-1990	$23-38-22.3$	$23-37$	$23^{\circ}-42.6$
15 -04-2000	$23-46-45.1$	$23-46$	$23^{\circ}-50.9$

From the above it is noticed that there is an agreement with the Krishnamurti Ayanamsa given in the K.P. readers and the Values noted in “N” which is based on $291-2222A.d.$ as the coincidence of tropical and sidereal zodiacs and Newcomb ate of precisions that

means 50.2388475 for hence it is opinioned that the Value of "N" can be obtained by simply subtracting 5-11-8 from the U.T.O.H Ayanamsa or 4-59-3 from Lahiri for the same epoch..Hitherto we have been discussing the mean Ayanamsa based on general precession only there remains the correction for Nutation in. Apart from the gradual Retrogradation motion due to precession of the equinoxes, the vernal equinoctial point (the first point of Aries) suffers a small periodic oscillatory displacement about the mean position along the ecliptic due to Nutation. This gives rise to the mean equinox of date and the true or apparent equinox. The exact Sayana longitude of planets given in seconds in the Indian ephemeris and nautical Almanac and other Sayana ephemeris are referred to the true equinox. To obtain the exact true Nirayana longitude of planets in seconds, therefore the Ayanamsa to be deducted is the true Ayanamsa which is obtained from the mean exact mean Ayanamsa by applying the correction for Nutation. In work using the ephemeris which gives planetary positions correct to the minutes only, however the correction to mean Ayanamsa for Nutation is not called for, as the total correction is only about 19 seconds for Nutation (Plus or Minus) longitude. S

There is one more peculiarity of the earth's motion – It resembles the oscillation of a spinning top. The oscillation of the Earth's Axis makes a wavy motion at the pole of the equator round the pole of the ecliptic which is called Nutation.

Nutation has a solar element and Lunar one. Solar Nutation is given by the formula - $1.27 \sin 2L$ where "L" is Sayana longitude of the Sun at the epoch. As this is little more than second it can be omitted Lunar Nutation - $17.23 \sin R$ where R is the Sayana longitude of Rahu at epoch. The same can be readily obtained from the ephemeris. The mean Ayanamsa [N] for any desired as discussed above corrected for total Nutation will give true Ayanamsa for the epoch correct to seconds.

Ayanamsa

We have a sidereal and a tropical year. The sidereal year and the tropical year is based on the same principle as the topical year of the ancient Egyptians .It is the time taken by the Sun to appear at the same point in the heavens as some fixed stars .The Sun's appearance at the first of the fixed Aries is taken to be the starting point here. The tropical year is the result of the averages between noon at the successive vernal equinox and it refers to the sun" appearance at the first pint of the moving Aries .The average length of the sidereal year is not the same s that of the tropical year because of the precession of the equinoxes (Ayanachalana)

The Plane of the terrestrial equator rotates on the earth's orbit. Consequently the position of the UN on the vernal equinox shifts round the ecliptic. This shit was first noticed by Hipparchus, in 150B.Cin Europe, though it is known to ancient HINDU from the remotest antiquity. The Babylonian astronomer Cadenzas revealed it in 340.B.C.

The positions of the star do not change with reference to the plane of the ecliptic .But the axis of the ceslestical equator moves round the ecliptic axis at angle of 2235to 2413as shown in the picture . The point of intersection of the Sun's apparent path with the celestial equator are not constant. They shift , and the rate of this shifting taken at the rate of procession According to Ptolemy this shift is 50.25 seconds of an arc per year ., along with the ecliptic circle in the direction opposite to the Sun's .

Surya Siddhanta. The Great Astronomer Bhaskara, in one Maha Yuga the bhachakara oscillates like a pendulum for 600times, from the first of point fixed Aries; it swings 27 degrees forwards and backwards. Each swing has four divisions each covering a period of 1800 solar years. Commenting on these lines. Bhaskara writes that pata is Sampata or equinox. The equinoctial point is the point of the intersection o the Sun's apparent path with the celestial equator. This point slowly recedes, and therefore the intersection does not take place at the beginning of the constellational Aries this point was nearer the beginning of the fixed point Aries. Now it is great and it can be seen, hence we can not ignore it .The Surya Siddhanta speaks of thirty thousand bhaganas in a kalpa for this krabtipata. Munjalaa and others give 199.669as the bhaganas .Reading"trimsatkritvah" bhaskara argues that the equinox revolves thirty times a Yuga

The actual movement of the equinoctial pint annually varies from one astronomer to another Aryabhatta gives it as 46.3seconds, Parashara give it to be as 46.5, Munjala and Bhaskara give it as 59.9seconds >Newcomb in 1850A.D. gives out the annual movement as 50.262seconds. The formula given by him is

$50.2453 + (0.0002225 \times \text{the required year} - 1853 \text{A.D. for instance we get for } 1962 \text{A.D.})$

$50.2453 + (0.0002225 \times 115) = 50.27022$

Bhaskara was born in 1036Shaka which is 600A.D.Applying Newcomb's formula we get $50.2453 - 0.0002225 \times 1250 = 49.969275$. Adding this difference between Bhaskara and the modern European one .it works out to 58.5through Bhaskara gives the arc of 59.9007only.

Bhaskara was born in 10636Shakawhich means 600A.D.Applying Newcomb formula we get $50.2453 + (0.0002225 \times 1250) = 49.969275$ adding the difference between Bhaskara's year and modern European one, it works out to 58.3though Bhaskara gives the arc of 59.9007only. The precise moment of when the moving and fixed zodiac s coincided is only a guess .Sri Lahiri feels that the coincidence is on Sunday 22nd March 285A.D.at 11-18AMIsT. At that moment the tropical and sidereal longitude of Chitra (Spica was $180^{\circ} - 0' - 03''$ and the moon 353.31. He gives the precision rate as 50.2721seconds and the mean Ayanamsa on 1st January 1962was 23 -19-34. The only trouble about this date is Varahamihira's statement. We are told by the greatvarahamira that he had found the entry of the sun into 273 degrees 20 minutes as beginning of the uttarayana, as against the Vedangas jyotishya. Kalidasa jyotirvidabharana was composes in 3068 kali or 34b.c. kalidasa mentions Varahamihira's as his contemporary. Since the precession of 1 degree takes nearly 72 years, the two zodiacs must have coincided 240 years after Varahamihira's. This gives the date 200 A.D. The Indian government's almanac makers have some more ignored. Mr. Fagin found after research that the two zodiacs exactly coincided in 213 A.D. Sri Lahiri has taken it to 72 years after, thus affecting a difference of 1 degree.

The first magnitude star Spica or Chitta is the determinate of the measurement of sidereal longitude. The ancient Chaldeans and Egyptians placed it at 29 degree of the constellational Virgo. Surya Siddhanta places it at 180 degrees, Brahma Gupta at 183 degrees, Graha laghava at 183 degrees and Mr. Dixit at 180 degrees. Fagan's theory

makes the Ayanamsa for 1st January 1961 to be 24-17-38; while Lahiri would be 23-18-38. Hence a difference of 59 minutes.

The formula given by Prof. B.V.Raman; is deduct 398 from the year of birth in the Christian era and multiply it by 50.33. Thus for 1961 we have 21-51-11.

This figure is not strictly in accordance with the traditional account as given by the Surya Siddhanta. As per western the Ayanamsa at the beginning of 1900 appears to be 22-26-45.6. The precession rate is 50.2664. This is to be multiplied by to and then added to, the product of the rate of difference multiplied by the years after 1900. The rate of difference is 0.0002. Thus for 1961 we have

$$2850.2664 + 60 \times 0.0002 = 100.5448$$

This is to be halved and then multiplied by the year counted from the beginning of the century thus we get:

$$61 \times 0.5 \times 100.544 = 51-6-.6164$$

This is to be added to the Ayanamsa at the beginning of the century then we get 22-26-45.6 + 51-6-.6164 = 23-18-52.2 This is the Ayanamsa of the year 191.

From the above discussion we notice that all these also assume a uniform movement of about 50 seconds per year. But the Vernal equinox point undergoes a good deal of wobbling in the course of the year. Let us take 1960 for example from the first of January to the 20th February it recedes 24 seconds by the 20th April it moves back by 13 seconds and remain constant for a month. Then it advances by a second and by the 7th of October the advance is 19 seconds forwards and the receding begin and by 26th December it moves back by 24 seconds. This is due to forces of precession and mutation.

Out of this maze if we are to land safely, we cannot forget few points Varaha mihira, put the beginning of the tropical zodiac at 3-20 of Aries And Bhattotpala, his comment or, did not find any appreciable difference between two zodiacs > Spica being in the 30th degree of Virgo, the two zodiacs might have been coincided sometime between 285 A.D. And 338 A.D. In the predictive Astrology one has to examine the various Ayanamsa and the annual rate of precession which is between 50.2 and 50.3 seconds

One more point is that we believe that the two zodiac must have coincided either in 292A.D/or in 307A.D. Precession covers one constellation in about 960years. The Ayanamsa entered Aswini about 668 B.C. only 118years later ,that is when the half of the last quarter of Aswini was completed .We get 550 B. C. which was the Shaka accepted by ancient Indian astronomers .. By about 1236A.D.the Ayanamsa moved to Utarabhadrapada and this synchronizes the consolidation of the Muslim conquests in India .By about 1708A. D. Half of the constellation is covered and we have the beginning of British Empire, The Last quarter of the constellation came to be traversed by about 1945A. . And this year ends the war. This makes us to behave that the two Zodiacs coincided in 292 A. D. If so the Ayanamsa for1962 is would be 23-19-05

The KP Ayanamsa is explained with comparison to Lahiri's as under:

- **Zero Ayanamsa, Year and Precession Rate of the Ayanamsa**
- Ayanamsa -Zero
- Ayanamsa Year*Annual Precession, Rate of the Ayanamsa, Adjustment Rate of Precession, Rate per year.
- KPOA 291 AD 50.2388475
- *2
- KPNA 291 *3 50.2388475sec0.000111 sec Formula w/o base offset
- KPSTLA 291 AD 50.2388475 Not applied Formula with base offset
- LAHIRI 285 AD50.2564 *4 0.000222 sec *5 Formula with base offset
- KPOA= KP Old Ayanamsa, KPNA= KP New Ayanamsa, KPSTLA= KP Straight Line Ayanamsa
 1. Assumed year of coincidence of both Sayana and Nirayana zodiacs
 2. Newcomb rate of sec per year
 3. @ 23 March, 291 A.D.
 4. so-called modern astronomical values for the year 1900
 5. Usually 0.000111 is used for 50.2388475 and 0.000222 is applied for 50.2564.

- **Formulas**

- **$NKPA = B + [T P + (T^2 * A)] / 3600$**

- Where,
- $B = \text{base offset} = 22 + 1350/3600 = 22:22:30 @ 15 \text{ Apr } 1900)$
- $T = \text{decimal years in the form Year} - 1900$
- $P = \text{precession rate value per year} = 50.2388475 \text{ sec}$
- $A = \text{annual precession rate adjustment} = 0.000111 \text{ sec}$
(as given by Prof. K. Balachandran in KP & Astrology Year Book 2003)

- **$KPSTLA = T * P / 3600$**

- Where $T = \text{Year of Birth minus } 291 \text{ A.D.}$
- $P = 50.2388475 \text{ sec per year}$
- Note: $T = \text{fractional/decimal year taking days between given date and } 15\text{th April}$
- The KP Straight Line Ayanamsa such calculated up to the required date is called KP Straight Line (Adjusted) Ayanamsa
- In the K.P.astro 4.0.(as per MC Khare in the A&A Oct 1978 issue pp 6-8, and as explained by Rangarajan Krishnamurthy, developer of K.P.astro 4.0)

- **$LAHIRI = B + [T P + (T^2 * A)] / 3600$**

- Where $B = 80890.1535 \text{ sec} = 22:28:10.1535 @ 1 \text{ Apr } 15, 1900$
- $T = \text{Year of Birth minus } 1900$
- $P = \text{precession rate } 50.2564 \text{ (Modern Astronomical value for the year } 1900)$
- $A = \text{precession rate adjustment } 0.000222 \text{ sec per year}$

Chapter -4
Astrological Analysis and Timing of Events

The Hindu System and The western system of analyzing the horoscope are pretty much the same expect certain aspects .In both the systems we consider the relevant house (s) and their effects which will depend upon:

1. The Nature of the house.
2. Lord of the house, its occupation and the other house ruled if any.
3. Planets therein.
4. The Influence of other planets either by conjunction or by aspects to the lord of the house and planets therein.
5. Karaka planets, its occupation, lordship and Planet aspecting
6. Dispositor

If the planets are well placed and strong and receives beneficial aspects, then favorable results are assured .in Hindu system the aspects are benefic or Malefic depending on the nature of Planets .Jupiter, Venus, Full Moon and well associated Mercury are considered to be Beneficial aspects and Sun, new Moon, Afflicted Mercury Saturn, Mars Rahu and Kethu are considered to be malefic, hence evil .Out of all Saturn is consider to be the first rate Malefic.

In western system sun is consider to be benefic In western System aspects are found by the angular difference between any two planets or between a planet and Cusp .aspects are said to be favorable or unfavorable depending on the angular difference .Further aspects are Major and Minor, Applying, Rapt or Separating, Oriental, Occidental etc., Full details are given in the annexure.

Krishnamurti Padhdhati is one of the best methods to analysis the horoscope and to find the time of an Event. K.P.adopts Placides system (Semi-arc) of house division and adopts K.P.Ayanamsa .now a days some of the scholars prefer to use K. P. New Ayanamsa and Straight line etc., however it is enough to use K.P. old Ayanamsa, if needed one can try to use Lahiri or C.G .Rajan Ayanamsa, all are nearby only .It is better to use K.P.Nirayana Ephemeris. Number of Accurate Software have been

developed by eminent persons, the same can be conveniently used, out of which one developed by K.P. Astro Version 3 of Man Machine systems, Chennai, Jyothis deepeeka by Dr: S.Nagalakshmi .Bangalore and Astro 3.3 developed by K.P.astro forum, Hyderabad is the best and useful to get accurate results.

In accordance with the principles of K.P.The Significators are as follows:

1. The Planets in the Constellations of the occupants, which is said to be the strongest.
2. Occupants.
3. Planets in the Constellations of the Lord of the sign.
4. Lord of the sign.
5. Planets Con joined with or Aspecting the Significators and also Planets Aspecting the Cusps.
6. Karaka Graham, if well placed and receives good aspects, and then it is also strong.
7. *Effective cuspal Links.
8. *Yoga karaka
9. *Dispositor-* denotes Vedic System not K.P
- 10.

Cusps indicate the nature of the results i.e., favorable or not, where as significators point the time of an event.

A planet not only has its fixed implication but also an acquired nature .The acquired nature is of two sorts ,namely those resulting from its situation by sign known as “essential dignity” and those resulting from its placement by house or from the position of the planets relative to each other (angular relationship)called “Accidental Dignity”

A Planet is at its best when located in its own sign .It is Next best when located in the sign of exaltation .It is not so strong when in the sign of detriment .It is most weakly when located in the sign of fall ..If a planet is angular i.e., placed in houses 1 ,4 ,7 and 10 ,its strength is the same although in own or in exaltation in .If in the Succeedent house 2 ,5 8 or 11 ,it is same as though in the sign of detriment .If in a cadent house 3 ,6 ,9or 12 it is same as though the planet is in the sign of fall .Note that a planet in the

house 5 and 9 are exempted ,since it is said to be Trinal house .there by good results can be expected .

A planet is also deemed to be accidentally dignified when it has preponderantly favorable aspects from others or when it is direct or swift in motion .Conversely ,it is accidentally debilitated when occupying the sign opposite its exaltation ,or a cadent house when retrograde or slower than its mean motion and when adversely aspected by others .

When a planet is at own sign or in exalted, dignified by position in the chart or in angles or being most elevated or nearest to Mid –heaven or well aspected by benefic planets, it manifests its highest qualities .when a planet is out of dignity and debilitated by unfavorable sign position or aspects, especially malefic planets, the lower side of its nature is more likely to be prominently manifested

If a planet should receive good aspect from a benefic and an adverse aspect from a malefic, the planet in question will manifest both sides of its nature when influence by directions and transits and in accordance with the nature of such aspects.

The influence of natural benefic is weakened when they are retrograde .the condition of retro gradations is contrary or inharmonious to the regular directions of actual movement in the zodiac and is in that respect evil .hence when malefic by nature are retrograde ,their influence are increased .aspects whether radical or progressed ,that are through to a retrograde planet ,rob the promoter of its efficacy ,what it promises falling short in actual results Should both the planets be retrograde ,the thing indicated by the aspect would be deficient or disappointing .Hence retrograde is considered as debility.

The favorable influence of a good aspect formed by a planet during retro gradation is considerably debilitated and falls short of its efficacy in good results which would otherwise be indicated .The adverse influence of an adverse aspect formed by a planet during retro gradation is considerably accentuated.

Of retro gradation, it is said that it tends to bring out the introspective rather than the objective qualities of the native, and is generally synonymous with belated or denied benefits.

The effect of a planet is usually very strong when it is stationary upon the place of a radical or progressed planet or in aspect to such.

The fact that a sign is intercepted in a horoscope neither increases nor decreases the force of tendencies bestowed by that sign. Count the number of degrees between planets from sign to sign regardless whether or not a sign is intercepted. Intercepted is an appearance while longitudinal distance is a fact.

To Find the Significators and to analysis the Horoscope a Format has been developed by me, .The same is furnished for the benefit of one and all (annexure -1) .As experienced by many K.P.followers it is found that all planets will become the Significators in one way or other and found difficult to eliminate it, so as to get only fruitful Significators. The Planets in the constellation of occupants though considered being the strongest; this alone will not offer the results many times. However it is necessary to note the Significators in their order of strengths shown in the format .It is preferable to use green color for Benefic aspects and red color for Malefic aspects and similarly for Western aspects where dark Green color for major favorable aspects and Dark Red color for Un favorable aspects and Light color for Minor aspects .this will help to know how much Modifications are made by the Aspecting Planets .My opinion is to consider only Significators of Planets in the constellation of cupants,occupants,Planets in the constellations of lord the Sign and Lord of the Sign where the cusps falls in ,Also Karaka ,then modifications of these planets by Cuspal links and. aspects Then it is necessary to find fruitful Significators based on the occupants, lord and aspects of the Sub. If the Sub Lord is one of the Significators, Well placed and receives beneficial aspects then that particular Planet is said to be a Fruitful Significators and one which is negation to the concerned house is to be rejected...

Importance of Fruitful Significators

An event happens during the joint period of DBAS of the Significators of houses under consideration. Many a time many planets and even all the 9 planets become the Significators of the relevant houses. In case, where the Significators of the houses under consideration exceed more than four, the really beneficial or fruitful Significators amongst them are to be found out after eliminating the unimportant Significators which

are only tempters? This is really a very difficult Task even for an experienced KP astrologer and most failures in prediction are mainly due to the wrong selection of fruitful Significators. The KP system stress importance to the cuspal sub lord for a matter that fructifies an event and help to find the fruitful Significators. The first method of selecting fruitful or beneficial Significators is. To see the cuspal sub lord of the concerned houses. And to check which of the Significators are posited in their Stars. Those Significators who are in the stars of such cuspal lords can be taken straightaway as fruitful Significators. The rest can be dropped or eliminated for further consideration. The sub lord of the Significators is the deciding factor, regarding the matters of the star lord and planet. If the sub Lord is harmonious to the matters Indicated by the star lord and planet, the Significators gives favorable results. **It is also better to take the planet which is posited in the sub of a Significators whose star is not tenanted?** If the sub lord is detrimental to the matters Indicated by the star lord and planet, the Significators does not give favorable Results. **It is also better to consider the planet, which is posited in the sub of Significators whose star is also not tenanted.** Further it is necessary to find out whether a planet is a strong Significators or a weak Significators in a specific order in which one makes the selection of the Significators. For example of marriage, if a Planet is not at all connected with houses 2, 7, 11, except that one of the Significators aspects it, and then it is a weak planet. If the sub lord of a planet is a strong Significators of the matter under consideration, then that planet is to be selected as a Fruitful Significators. But if the sub lord is one of the weak Significators, Then it is a weak planet.

The next step is to select the fruitful Significators with the help of the Ruling Planets (RPs) invented by Guruji KSK. According to him "The Ruling Planets at the time of query would be the Ruling Planets at the time of fructification of the event expected. The Significators which are in common with the Ruling Planets are to be selected as the fruitful Significators for the event in question to get the correct result.

The following are the Ruling Planets at the time of judgment and their order of preference or strength:

- 1) Ascendant star lord
- 2) Ascendant signa lord
- 3) Moon star lord
- 4) Moon sign lord
- 5) Day lord

The day is from sunrise to next sunrise. The Ruling Planets is to be taken at the time of judgment. Their help should be sought only when there is an urge to decide the Significators. This can bring out the event under consideration. The Ruling Planets Which is in the star or sub of a retrograde planet should be Omitted and to take the remaining. In case of Horary, in natal charts no effects. apart from the above nodes, which offer the results of Planets with which it is conjoined, that by which it is aspected and lord of the sign in which it is situated Out of them Planet Conjoined is most prominent and the same is to be considered as ruling Planets. Further, I am of the opinion that the Ruling Planets stated in K.P.as stated above needs some addition: It is worth while to include the Position of Sun by sign and star. Planets Rising, Planets aspected by Lord of the ascendant and Planet aspecting the ascendant and its lord .and Finally Planets Dominating at the time of Judgment .this will help to select a right planet for time of an event. Some KP followers have added two more Ruling Planets i.e., Ascendant Lord Sub and Moon sub lord. For the purpose of selecting the Fruitful Significators, which may not be necessary. Even here, it is to select such of those planes which are deposited in such a sub that contributes to the matter concerned. It is also necessary to reject such a planet which happens to be both the Significators of positive and negative houses, for example Of marriage, the positive houses 2, 7 and 11, and also The Significators of the negative houses 12 to 2 or 7 or 11, i.e.1 or 6 or 10. If the Dasa of such Significators is running, in a few Cases it may not give marriage; and so the next period alone may give marriage .**The method of selection of fruitful Significators is always useful.**

The Next method of selecting fruitful Significators is to Check each Significators whether its sub lord is included in the List of the Significators. If yes, such a planet can be selected as a fruitful Significators or else dropped.

General Rules

As a general rule, all those Significators which signify 12th to the relevant houses under consideration should be rejected. The planet whose sub lord is the Significators of the house negating the house concerned i.e. in the 12th to the House concerned should be rejected as an unfruitful Significators. The planets which are in 6,8,12 to the concerned house are supposed not to contribute to the matters signified by such houses. Similarly any house which is in 6, 8 and 12 to any house are supposed to negate the matters governed by the house concerned.

Preference should be given to Rahu or Kethu, if it represents any Significators. A planet which appears many times amongst the Significators/Ruling planets or connected with various Significators as their star or sign or as a sub lord should be selected as the strongest to give the result. Conversely a planet is not in the sub lords of the concerned houses should be treated as the weakest in producing the result. Note the star lord in which a planet is posited and its occupation and lord of the signs owned by them .The results will be given during their period of the planet situated in that constellation.

The sub is the deciding factor. In spite of considering the above points still many Planets will signify and at times it becomes very difficult to select the right planet and their Dasa ,Bhukthi ,Anthra and Sookshma .In order to facilitate for easy selection ,I herein furnish many more points ,which may be considered ..Fruitful Significators are found using the format ,where in Planet ,essential and accidental dignity and significance of house and its strength are considered ,Similarly the star lord and Sub lord .finally Looking into the strength of planet ,Star, Sub and also taking into considerations of. Essential and accidental dignity, final strength is assigned, which clearly indicates the strength of a planet .A Planet which is very strong may be selected for Sookshma.

To select a Dasa may not be a problem ,however to select a particular Bhukthi ,Anthra and Sookshma is difficult hence a check list is framed and furnished here ,which may be of some use .It is also very important to note the transits of Dasa ,Bhukthi ,Anthra and Sookshma .apart from the transit of Sun to know the Month of an event and Moon transit to know the day of an event is necessary . Transit plays an important role to fruitfully and pin point an event ,In order to assess the correct transit positions, I herein

furnish a method in a checklist form .It is also worthwhile to note both Hindu and western system of aspects and their modifications systematically ,for which a checklist is prepared which may be used . All the above will definitely help to correctly find out the time of an event. Two examples are included. For reference

A planet not only has its fixed implication but also an acquired nature .The acquired nature is of two sorts ,namely those resulting from its situation by sign known as “essential dignity “and those resulting from its placement by house or from the position of the planets relative to each other (angular relationship)called “Accidental Dignity A Planet is at its best when located in its own sign .It is Next best when located in the sign of exaltation .It is not so strong when in the sign of detriment .It is most weakly when located in the sign of fall ..If a planet is angular i.e., placed in houses 1 ,4 ,7 and 10 ,its strength is the same although in own or in exaltation in .If in the Succedent house 2 ,5 8 or 11 ,it is same as though in the sign of detriment .If in a cadent house 3 ,6 ,9or 12it is same as though the planet is in the sign of fall .Note that a planet in the house 5and 9are exempted ,since it is said to be Trinal house .there by good results can be expected .

A planet is also deemed to be accidentally dignified when it has preponderantly favorable aspects from others or when it is direct or swift in motion .Conversely ,it is accidentally debilitated when occupying the sign opposite its exaltation ,or a cadent house when retrograde or slower than its mean motion and when adversely aspected by others .

When a planet is at own sign or in exalted, dignified by position in the chart or in angles or being most elevated or nearest to Mid –heaven or well aspected by benefic planets, it manifests its highest qualities .when a planet is out of dignity and debilitated by unfavorable signs position or aspects, especially malefic planets, the lower side of its nature is more likely to be prominently manifested.

If a planet should receive good aspect from a benefic and an adverse aspect from a malefic, the planet in question will manifest both sides of its nature when influenced by directions and transits and in accordance with the nature of such aspect.

The influence of natural benefic is weakened when they are retrograde .the condition of retro gradations is contrary or inharmonious to the regular directions of actual

movement in the zodiac and is in that respect evil .hence when malefic by nature are retrograde ,their influence are increased .aspects whether radical or progressed ,that are through to a retrograde planet ,rob the promoter of its efficacy ,what it promises falling short in actual results Should both the planets be retrograde ,the thing indicated by the aspect would be deficient or disappointing .Hence retrograde is considered as debility

The favorable influence of a good aspect formed by a planet during retro gradation is considerably debilitated and falls short of its efficacy in good results which would otherwise be indicated .The adverse influence of an adverse aspect formed by a planet during retro gradation is considerably accentuated.

Of retro gradation, it is said that it tends to bring out the introspective rather than the objective qualities of the native, and is generally synonymous with belated or denied benefits.

The effect of a planet is usually very strong when it is stationary upon the place of a radical or progressed planet or in aspect to such.

The fact that a sign is intercepted in a horoscope neither increases nor decreases the force of tendencies bestowed by that sign. Count the number of degrees between planets from sign to sign regardless whether or not a sign is intercepted. Intercepted is an appearance while longitudinal distance is a fact. **One of the important points for consideration is the aspects, which are the modifying the influence.** An analysis is incomplete without looking into aspects of a nativity or horary .chart.

Anciently, aspects were termed “**Familiarities** “or:” **Configurations**”. An Aspect is a certain angular relationship between the rays which reach the earth from two heavenly bodies or between one ray and a given point. The term Aspects is defined as an angular distance measured in degrees, .it has been established that a angular distance exert some influence on people living on the planet earth .minutes and seconds of celestial longitude between any two planets or between a planet and the cusp.

Aspects are grouped into Benefic or Good aspects or Malefic or Bad aspects The Benefic aspects symbolize progress ,harmony ,and concord ,whereas the malefic aspects are adverse in nature denoting disharmony and discord .The following are some of the most important aspects ;conjunction (same Longitude Parallel (Same

distance from celestial equator),opposition -180°,Trine -120° ,Square -90°,Quincunx -150° ,and Sextile -60°are classified as major aspects .The other angular distances such as 18°and 22.5°andtheir multiples ,except 90°and 180°are classified as minor aspects .An aspect are modifying influences surpassing even the lord of the constellation and lord of the Sub in the horoscope ,and a prediction is never complete unless the aspects are properly computed and studied and incorporated in the analysis .Krishnamurti Padhdhati consider all the aspects of the western system. In addition, aspects like 24, 54, 126, and 162 degrees, which are moderately beneficial, and aspects of 22 - 1/2degrees and its multiples 67.5 Degrees, 112.5 Degrees, 157.5 Degrees etc., which are feebly adverse in nature are also adopted .All these aspects are to be exact for operation, but in actual practical, they are seen to be Effective even within the orb of ½ to ¾ degree. Besides progression and Transits are to be followed for precise reading. If a planet receives good aspects and at the same time, the same planet is in evil aspect with another, either the results will be experienced .The good or bad effects attributed to and to aspect will be co enjoyed suffered in the conjoined period of the planets involved in the aspect. The Dasa and Bhukthi lords are who are strong Significators by constellation and their subs are also powerfully strong ,if the aspect between the Dasa and the Bhukthi lord is evil and only unfavorable results are indicated Krishnamurthy padhdhati lays importance to lays stress on the need to see whether the planets involved in an aspect are benefic or malefic by lordship and occupation of constellation ,since the results shown by the constellation lord will be pronounced .The Planet associated with the lord of the beneficial house in the chart is very good and auspicious .any connection with the lords of the houses 6 ,8 or 12 either by being conjoined with them or occupying their constellation is evil and such a planet aspects cannot be expected to be benign ,because it is afflicted .

When a planet has to offer by lordship will even change the results indicated by its nature .Jupiter ,a natural benefic ,owing evil houses will be evil ,much worse if it is in the constellation of a planet who is lord of an evil house ..On the other hand Though Saturn is a Malefic, owing good houses will give immense good results if it is in the constellation lord owns or in favorable houses.

A planet Placed in 6, 8 or 12 to the one it owns is to give diametrically opposite results signified by the house concerned .Here also aspects plays an important role .notwithstanding such a bad relation .If the longitudinal distance between the planet and the cusp of the hose to which it is 6 ,8 ,or 12 relation constitute a harmonious one ,no unfavorable results are given .,a planet may be in the 12th house ,can be Vigintile -18 °in aspect or semi-Sextile -30°so also a planet in the 6th house can be in Trine ..If a planet own two signs, only that house to which it is in bad aspect will suffer but not the other The matter of the house to which it l in good aspect will more proximately manifest than the other.

Aspects formed from the cardinal signs are the strongest, and next in fixed and the next is common Signs .A planet exaltation is the one stronger than Vargothama .Next is MoolaTrikona And next is in friends camp .a Planet in debilitation ,enemy's camp or connected with malefic in any manner are said to be are weekly posited and afflicted The aspected planet is of no use .Planets in 1 ,4 7 or 10 attain full powers and its aspects are more beneficial or powerful .Planets in 2 ,5 8 or 11 gain moderate strength and aspects are moderate .Those in 3 ,6 9 or 12 ,cadent houses are weekend and they are lacking opportunity to express themselves .The aspect of a planet form a sign of its own nature as Mars in a fiery sign, will be strong .and lacking opportunity to express the themselves .The aspect of a planet from its own sign and its nature will be strong to express its qualities.

Chapter -5Houses and planets for judging the Horoscopes /query.

A group of houses is to be considered, for judging the Horoscopes /query of which one of the houses is the prime house and its sub-lord is the deciding factor. A particular planet is a karaka .A few subject-matters are mentioned below, with relevant houses, Prime house and the principal sub-lords. The sub lords of the concerned house will indicate success or not and the Significator point the time of event during its DBAS, only when Transit agree in full.

No	Major Events	Houses	Karaka	Sub lord	Facilitators / Neutral	Some other Important considerations Etc.,
1	Marriage	2 ,7 ,11	Venus	7	5, 9./ 3 ,4	
2	Dourly	8 ,11	-			
3	Divorce/Separation	1 ,6 ,10	Sun, Saturn ,Rahu, Kethu	7		
4	Love affairs-Plutonic	5,11		5		
5	Love affairs	5 ,12 /5 ,8		5		
6	Scandalous Love	5 ,8 ,12		5		
7	Rape	7 ,8 ,12	Venus Rahu Kethu	7 ,8		
8	Prostitute	7 ,8 ,12	Majority of Planets are connected. Venus devoid of strength Mars connected			
9	Call Girl	3 ,5,8 12 ,7 ,11	Majority of			

			Planets are connected Venus devoid of strength Mars connected			
10	Longevity	2,7,Maraca Apart from this 12h Mooksha	Saturn	1	4 th house termination of life	Bhdhaka -Movable -11 fixed-9 common-7 Maraca Lagna /Lord is evil 1,5,9,10,11-God span of life
11	Employment	2,6,10	Saturn ,sun for government service	10		
12	Business	2,7,10,11	Mercury			
13	change in job /business	5,9	Separative planets			
14	Addition in Job /business		Jupiter /mercury.			
15	loss in job /business	5,8,12				
16	Promotion	2,6,10,11	Saturn	10connecte d to 11,6if in service.		
17	Transfer	3,10,12		10		
18	Suspension	5,8,12 are signified with 2,6,10.				
19	pension					
	Interviews and written tests	6, 11 or 10, 11 or 4,9,11 or 5, 11 or 4, 11.				For success in interview and group discussions the combinations is 3,6,11

						or 3, 10, 11 or 3, 11.
20	Dismissal from service					
21	Troubles in service					
22	No job or obstacles in career. 5,8,12.					5 th house is very good in all aspects. It is the house of 11 of the competitor.
23	Constriction of house or immovable property.	4 ,11 ,12	Mars Saturn – agriculture Lands	4	5 ,9 ,10 ,11in benefics DBAS ,then Lucky and enjoys	Sun ,moon ,mercury ,Jupiter and Venus appears in DBAS, then Good and prime location ,if Sun and moon are predominantly signified property is obtained from government or authority .Expansion If Jupiter signifies .Venus signifies Prime ,beautiful with interior decoration .Malefic involvement the location will not be good unless other condition favors .Mercury and 7h house makes one to have commercial property .
24	Loan for Purchase of property	4 ,11 ,12 ,6	Mars and Saturn .Jupiter well placed for	4and 6		

Astrological Predictive Techniques

			Finance.			
25	Purchase in joint Name	When 3 rd house connected to 4 ,11 ,12				
26	Purchase in installments	4 ,12				
27	Income by Rent or by lease	4 ,6 ,11				
28	loss of property	3 ,6 ,8 ,12				Demolition by government when sun or Moon in the DBAS
29	Portion of property	3 ,11	If between brothers and sisters then ,Mars			
30	Sale of property	3 ,5 ,10				
	Purchase and sale together	3 ,5 ,10 and 4 ,11				
31	Change of residence	3 ,5	Separative planets			
32	Constructed Property	4 ,11 ,12 ,and 9,6	mars and Saturn			
33	Getting a tenant	4, 6, 11		11 and 12		
34	Purchase of Vehicle	4,11 ,12	Venus			Luxury Vehicles Venus is aspected by Jupiter or Moon Benefics signifies new vehicles and Malefic without dignity makes one to purchase old or used vehicles.
35	Purchase of Vehicle Loan	4,11,12,6	Venus			4, 6, 8 Cannot pay Loan, then the vehicle may be taken by

						financier and get released when 4, 6, 11 operates.
36	Sale of vehicle	3, 5, 10	Venus			Good maintenance 5, 9, 2, 3, 4, 11, 10 if 6, 8, 12, then Bad maintenance and expense due to constant repairs. Venus strength is to be clearly ascertained here.
37	Gift of vehicle	3, 4, 5, 8, 10, 11				
38	Income through vehicles	4, 6, 11	Jupiter aspects to 2 nd house.			
39	Theft of Vehicle	4, 6, 8, 12	Venus /Rahu /Kethu			
40	snatching of Vehicle	4, 7, 8, 12	Venus /Rahu /Kethu			
41	Travel	3, 9, 12				
42	Foreign Travel	3, 9, 12		9 and 12	Airy for travel in air and watery in travel on sea.	
43	retiring Back from travel	4, 11, 12				
44	coming back to mother land	2, 4, 11	Moon			
45	Orbit or Space	3, 9, 12	Neptune and Pluto should be strong Neptune and Uranus Conjoint strongly			

Astrological Predictive Techniques

			connected to 3 ,9 ,12			
46	purpose of travel -studies	2 ,4 ,5 ,9 ,11				
47	Job	2 ,6 ,10 ,11				
48	Business	2 ,7 ,10 ,11				
49	Tourism	5				
50	marriage	2 ,7 ,11				
51	Medical treatments	1 ,6 ,8 ,12	benefics in DBAS			
52	Conferences	3 ,11				
53 54	Sports	5 ,11	Sun			
55	Prizes		Venus and Jupiter			
56	Awards	10 ,11	Venus or Jupiter			
57	Pilgrimage	3 ,12 or 9 ,12	Jupiter or Venus			
58	Change of Journey	If 7 th house is signified along with 3 ,9 ,12				
59	Extension of stay	3 ,9 ,12 in DBAS and no operation of 2 ,4 ,11				
60	Politicians ,Ambassadors ,Bureaucrats Travel	3 ,9 ,12	Sun or Moon or both.			
61	Political Leaders.	1 ,6 ,10 ,11	Sun Prominent or in tenth without any afflictions is good testimony. . Good aspics between Sun and Moon.			1 st house signifies self ,5 th Minister ,8,udden Gain ,6,loss or defeat 9 th fortune10 ,the Name ,fame position and Authority and 11 gain and success .

Astrological Predictive Techniques

62	Political Leaders.	1 ,5 ,10 ,11				
63	Political Leaders.	1 ,8 ,10 ,11				
64	Political Leaders.	1 ,9 ,10 ,11				
65	Political Leaders.-.	1 ,10 ,11				
66	Political Leaders who Gain and success	1 ,11				5 ,8 ,12 or 6 ,8 ,12 or 7, 8 ,12 Obstacles in political career ,as leaders .,he will become more and more powerful deepening upon sun 's strength
67	Education	4,9,11	Jupiter karaka for Education mercury for intelligence.	9 th house for higher study		
68	No inclination to study	3 ,6 ,8 /3,6,12 /3 ,8 ,12	Jupiter and Mercury weak and	4 th house weak and affiliated		
69	Maximum Marks	4 ,9 ,11				
70	Less Marks	4,11 /5 ,11				
71	C-Grade	4,5 ,9				
72	D-Grade Low	2 ,4 ,5 9				
73	Failure	6,8,12		connected to 4thhouse or 9		
74	Illiterate	6,8,12		Malefic in 4 and Affiliated		
75	Competitive examination	4,9,11 :6,11				
76	Getting award or	10 ,11				

Astrological Predictive Techniques

	prize					
77	Getting Prize	6,11				
78	Research and getting PhD	4,9	Mercury			
79	Education is continuation	3	Saturn			
80	Scholarship	6,11				
81	Receipt of Money	2,6,10,11	Jupiter			
82	Receipt of Money by stock and Share	2,5,8,11	Jupiter	5 and 8		
83	Receipt of Money	2,5,9,11	Jupiter			
84	Overdraft	2,6,10/		6		49
85	Loan	2,6,11		6		
86	Lottery:	3,8,11 and 5th for speculation		3 rd and 5 th cusp (but time is shown by Significator of houses 2, 6, 11		
87	Getting a telephone	3,9,11/.		3		
88	Child Birth	2,5,11 include 9 for females	Jupiter	5/9		
89	No child	1,4,10 and Barren Signs	Jupiter Devoid of strength	5/9		
90	Abortion	1,4,10,6,8,12	Mars Rahu Kethu Saturn			

91	Prgency periods and Miscarriages	1 ,4 ,10	along with Saturn ,Rahu ,Kethu in DBAS indicates miscarriage			2 ,5 ,11 and bionics results good growth and delivery on the contrary 1 ,4 ,10 ,6 ,8 ,12 and malefic gives weak and premature child .
92	abortion	5 ,8 ,12	Saturn ,Rahu ,Kethu			5 th house is aspected by Saturn, Rahu, Kethu or affliction to 5 th house .Saturn can cause still born.
93	Adoption	4,8		Duality of 8		
94	Custody of Child Father /Mother /others	3.9 /4,8/3,8				
95	God health	1 ,5 ,9 ,11				
96	Sickness	1 ,6	Any Planet			
97	Long disease	1 ,6 ,8	Mars			Surgical aid require d for Cure
98	incurable diseases	1 ,6 ,12 /1,6,8,12				
99	Treatment becomes infective for cure	1 ,4 ,10				
100	Curable disease	1 ,6 /1,19				
101	Cure	5 ,11	Jupiter for good health Saturn for Bad health.	5		1, 5, 1 good health is signified by 5, 11 and 9 th house acts as facilitators.
102	Surgery	1 ,6 ,8	Mars			
	Depression and Suicide	1 ,2 ,6 ,8	Saturn and Moon -			Saturn, Mars, M on or Rahu and Moon or

			Depression Mars and Moon –Violent.			Kethu and Moon - Depression and Violent.
103	Accidents	1,4,8,12	Mars, Rahu, Kethu and fall from height means Saturn is the cause. .			
104	Discharge from hospital:	2 ,4 ,11		4		Cure if any 5and 11
105	Litigation	6,8,12		6		
106	Bail or win	6,1 1 /10,11	Jupiter	11		
107	Imprisonment	2,3,8,12	Rahu Kethu	12		
108	Imprisonment- Physical fight	2,3,8,12	Mars and Saturn			
109	Imprisonment- murder	7 ,8 ,12	Mars and 8Lord significant.			
110	Imprisonment- Rape	7 ,8 ,12	Venus			
111	Imprisonment- Theft	2,3,8,12	8 th Lord significant			
112	Imprisonment - Forgery	3 ,6 ,8	Mars in conjunction with Mercury			3, 6, 8 significant .Neptune and Jupiter in the Dba, Jupiter devoid of benefic strength.
113	Imprisonment- Embezzlement	3 ,6 , 8	Mercury			
114	Political Imprisonment	2,3,12	Sun -Devoid of strength and Rahu ,Kethu			

Astrological Predictive Techniques

115	House arrest	4 ,8,12	Rahu Kethu			
116	Under ground	3 ,4 ,8 ,12	Rahu Kethu			
117	kidnapping	2,3,8,12	Rahu Kethu			
118	Recovery of property lost:	2 ,6,11		11		
119	Return of missing person:	2, 4, 6, 11.		11		
120	Reunion with husband: houses	2, 7, 11.	Venus /Jupiter	11		
121						
122	Good life Partner	2 ,7 ,5 ,9 ,11	Venus /Jupiter			
123	*Mars and Pluto or either of them in 1or3 signifying 7 ,8 ,12 Rash and behavior ,abusive ,fights and beats the spouse *Gang Rape.	7,8,12	Mars or Pluto in 1 or 3 or both.			5, 9, 2, 7, 11,3and Mars or Pluto in1 or 3 do not signify 7,8,12 non problematic.
124	Aggressive Nature	7,8,12	Mars Pluto 1or 3			
125	Cohesive Nature	2, 5, 9,11ExtremelyCohesiv e 5,9,11 /or 2.11 cohesive.	Venus/Jupiter well placed			
126	Assassination	5 ,10and 6 ,11				Tenth house signify name fame and position and fifth is eight from tenth signify

						vacuum
127	Glamour and film world and modeling ,Art	3 ,5 ,8,10 ,11				7 th house signifying commercial of glamorous career.
128	Poetry ,Literature and similar fields	3 ,10 ,11				Creative ideas will come when 8, 12 are found when most of the planets signifying the above houses This is also found in case of Scientist.
129	Astrologers	8,12	Uranus			Saturn, Kethu, Jupiter and analytical power is found if Mercury is involved.
130	Muhurtha-Graha Pravesham	2 ,5 ,11 9				
131	Purchase Vehicle /Machine	3 ,4 ,5 ,11	Venus well placed			Sale 3 ,5 ,10
132	Employment	2 ,6,,10 ,11				5, 9 should not be connected to 6, 8, and 12.
133	Starting new Business	2 ,7 ,10 ,11				7 th should be free from affliction.
134	Travel	5 ,9 ,11				
135	Partnership	3 ,5 ,11				No connection to 6 ,8 ,12
136	interview	3 ,6 ,11				
137	Sowing seeds	2 ,5 ,9 ,11				1, 4 10 and 6, 8 12 should be avoided.
138	Treatment	Natural benefics	5 ,11			1 ,9 re good houses .surgery 1 ,5 ,9 ,11

						avoid 4 ,10 ,6 ,8 ,12
139	Playing Match	6 ,10 ,11				5 th house strong
140	Films	3 ,5 ,8 should signify 6 10 11				
141	visa	Benefics in 3 ,9 ,12				3, 6, 10, 11 in the Star and Sub.
142	book Publishing	3 ,11	Mercury s			

Chapter -6

Format Number -1.

ANALYSIS OF THE HOROSCOPE OF

Sri: /Smt: -----

[Hindu, Western and Krishnamurti system]

Yoga karaka[1.0+] Rupa	
LAGNA	
SIGN	
STAR	
SUB	
SUN	
MOON	
MARS	
MERCURY	
JUPITER	
VENUS	
SATURN	
RAHU	
KETHU	
URANUS	
NEPTUNE	
PLUTO	
BIRTH YOGI	
AVAYOGI	
DUPLICATE YOGI	
ZERO RASHIS	

OWN HOUSE - Very Good [0.5+] Rupa .it should be greater than 1.0Rupa, so 1.0+Rupa may be considered

EXALTATION: Good[1.0]Rupa

In its Deep Exaltation, planet has one Rupa of strength .In its Deep debilitation it has nothing .The Strength of a planet increases gradually from debilitation to exaltation and decreases as it moves from exaltation to debilitation .In 180°,it

gains or loses 1Rupa or 60 shashtiamsha i.e., 1shashtiamshain every 3°[180÷60] or 0.3shashtiamsha per degree

Degrees	Strength in Rupas	Strength in Shashtiamsha
180	1.0	60
90	0.5	30
45	0.25	15
22.5	0.125	7.5
11.25	0.0625	3.75
05.625	0.03125	1.875
02.8125	0.015625	0.9375

MOOLA TRIKONA: Very Good [0.75] Rupa. The strength is limited only to the position in Rasi.

DIRECTIONAL STRENGTH: Very Good 1.0 Rupa when placed in the house where it is powerful and 0. Rupa in the house where it is powerless. If the difference is more than 180 °deduct it from 360°to get rectified difference .If Planet's longitude is less than its powerless house, add 360°to the longitude.

VARGOTHAMA : Good [0.75]Rupa

DEBILITATION: Bad[0.0]Rupas-only in deep Debilitation otherwise proporsanate Value to be calculated as **mentioned in Shad Bala** .In its Deep Exaltation, planet has one Rupa of strength .In its Deep debilitation it has nothing .The number of degrees from its debilitation divided by 180° gives its Exaltation strength which is to be considered

DETERMINTS: Weak[0.125]Rupa

AROHA: Considered to be good[0.0 to 1.0]Rupa

AVAROHA:Not considered to be Good[1.0 to 0.0]Rupa

UCCHABILASHI:Good[1.0-0.25*]Rupa

NICHABILASHI:Not so Bad[0.0+0.25*]Rupa

Naisargika or permanent (Natural Friendship)

PLANETS	SUN	MOON	MARS	MERCURY	JUPITER	VENUS	SATURN	RAHU	KETHU
SUN	-	Friend	Friend	Neutral	Friend	Enemy	Enemy		
MOON	Friend	-	Neutral	Friend	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral		
MARS	Friend	Friend	-	Enemy	Friend	Neutral	Neutral		
MERCURY	Friend	Friend	Neutral	-	Neutral	Friend	Neutral	Friend ,	
JUPITER	Friend	Friend	Friend	Enemy	-	Enemy	Neutral		
VENUS	Enemy	Friend	Neutral	Friend	Neutral	-	Friend	Friend ,	
SATURN	Enemy	Enemy	Enemy	Friend	Neutral	Friend	-		

Temporary friendship: Planets in 2, 3, 4, 10, 11, 12 from a planet are the temporary friends of the given planet .we have to relate this to the natural relationship

PLANETS	SUN	MOON	MARS	MERCURY	JUPITER	VENUS	SATURN	RAHU	KETHU
SUN	-								
MOON									
MARS									
MERCURY									
JUPITER									
VENUS									
SATURN									

Effective Relationships

PLANETS	SUN	MOON	MARS	MERCURY	JUPITER	VENUS	SATURN	RAHU	KETHU
SUN									
MOON									
MARS									
MERCURY									
JUPITER									
VENUS									
SATURN									

Intimate Friends: Good+ [0.375] Rupa

Friends: Good [0.25] Rupa

ENEMY: Bad [0.0625] Rupa

Bitter Enemy: Very Bad [0.03125] Rupa

NEUTRAL: Moderately Good [0.125] Rupa

Own Vargas in respective Divisional Charts: Good [1.0] Rupa

--

ACCIDENTAL DIGNITIES: 0.125, 0.0625Rupas with exception like Venus in the 12th house. Venus the 6th gives medical education, Mercury in the 8th house is not bad, Mars in 6th house is also not bad, however care is to be taken to note that these Planets are in own, Exaltation, MoolaTrikona, Friend's house, and well aspected and in between benefics on the contrary in debilitation

1, 5, 9 - Very Good[1.0+]Rupa

1, 4, 7, 10- Good [1.0]Rupa

6, 8, 12 - Bad [0.25]-determents enemy's house or in between Malefic cannot give good results

3, 11: Moderately Good [0.25]Rupa

2 : Good/Bad[0.5]Rupas

Upachayas: 3, 6, 10, and 11- Beneficial[0.5]Rupa-Malefic ARE GOOD

--

Dispositor: Planet becomes strong or weak depending upon its depositors. (Take both Rasi & Navamsa chart)

--

Odd -Even Rasi-Navamsa:

Planets	Sign in Rasi or Navamsa	Strength in Rupas
Male [Sun Mars Jupiter, Mercury, Saturn]	ODD	
	Even	
Female [Moon, Venus]	ODD	
	Even	

PLANETS	Rasi	ODD Navamsa	EVEN Rasi	Navamsa
SUN				
MARS				
JUPITER				

MERCURY				
SATURN				
MOON				
VENUS				

Drekana:			
Planets	Drekana		
	1st [0°-10°]	2 nd [10°-20°]	3 [20° -30°]
Male Sun ,Mars Jupiter,	0.5Rupas	0Rupa	0Rupa
Neutral[Mercury, Saturn]	0	0.5Rupas –	0
Female [moon ,Venus]	0	0	0.5Rupas

PLANETS	1st [0°-10°]	2 nd [10°-20°]	3 [20° -30°]
SUN	-		
MARS			
JUPITER			
MERCURY			
SATURN			
MOON			
VENUS			
RAHU			
KETHU	-		

Planets in combust:Mercury and Venus do not suffer combustion Varahamihira's view that only Venus and Saturn lose the strength –About half.

Planets in War:

Vedic Aspects:

Planets	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mercury	Jupiter	Venus	Saturn	Rahu	Kethu	Uranus	Neptune	Pluto	Charon
Sun							7					7	7
Moon									7		7		
Mars					8	-	7			8		7	7
Mercury													
Jupiter													
Venus													
Saturn	7	-	7	7	-				3				
Rahu													
Kethu													

House Aspects

Planets	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII
Sun												
Moon												
Mars												
Mercury												
Jupiter												
Venus												
Saturn												
Rahu												
Kethu												

Note: We have to add in case of special aspects of Jupiter 0.5, Saturn 0.75, and Mars 0.25Rupas

Planetary Aspects -Westerners

Planets	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mercury	Jupiter	Venus	Saturn	Rahu	Kethu	Uranus	Neptune	Pluto	Chiron
Sun													
Moon													
Mars													
Mercury													
Jupiter													
Venus													
Saturn													
Rahu	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Kethu													
Uranus													
Neptune													
Pluto													
Chiron													

House Aspects -Westerners

Planets	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII
Sun	-	-	-						-			-
Moon												
Mars												
Mercury												
Jupiter												
Venus												
Saturn												
Rahu												
Kethu												
Uranus												
Neptune												
Pluto												
Chiron												

Collective Strength:

Planets	Benefic or Malefic [Yoga karaka]	Aroha /Avoroha	Dignities	Shadbala – Place - Strength /Ratio	Strength
Sun					
Moon					
Mars					
Mercury					
Jupiter					
Venus					
Saturn					
Rahu					
Kethu					
Uranus					
Neptune					
Pluto					
Chiron					

Strength of Planets

Very.Very.Good: [1+ +]Rupa	Very Good: [1.0 +]Rupa	Good: [1.0]Rupa	Moderately Good:[0.125]Rupa	Bad: [0.0625]Rupa	Very B-ad[0.03125]Rupa
-					-
-				-	-
-	-			-	-
-	-		-	-	-
-	-		-	-	-
-	-		-	-	-
-	-		-	-	-
-	-		-	-	-
Total :-					-

26. Vimshopaka Bala

Vimshopaka Bala	Nature	Percentage of Beneficial results
0 -2.5	Ati heena	0 -12.5
2.5 -5.0	Heena	12.5 -25
5.0 -7.5	Ati swlpa	25 -37.5
7.5 -10	Swalpa	37.5 -50
10 -12.5	Madhya	50 -62.5
12.5 -15.0	Ati Madhya	62.5 -75
15.0 -17.5	Poorna	75 -87.5
17.5 -20.0	Ati poorna	87.5 -100

27 .Planetary Rays:

Rays	Strength
1 to 5	Miserable – (-----)
6 to 10	Poor – (-----)
11to15	Learned but lack of wealth and children.12.Cunning, very little wealth13. A thief but righteous.14. Looks after many families, wealthy, follows traditions, learned, wealthy, beautiful, and values family.15. Highly educated decent family, good qualities .The general results of 11 to 15 rays are little wealth, loves religion, handsome, generally happy according to his family
16 to 20	16. The native is the most notable member of his family and highest among his own men .17 .Many servants, wealthy, 18 .Famous .19.Glorious .20. Many co -born, honored by his men, all kinds of happiness .The general results of 16 to 20 rays are that the native has good character, glorious, patient, skilled in arts and a jewel of his family.
21 to 25	21. Honorable, many persons depend on him. 22 .Charitable ,benevolent ,fortunate and generous 23.Refined ,happy, Cultured ,and courageous 24.Scharship 25.Kingship .The general results are that he is lucky ,and cause of happiness to friends and good effects increase in proportion to increase in rays between 24and 30rays ,the native is Wealthy, noble ,Powerful famous, close to kings and admirers
24 to30	Wealthy ,Powerful
31 to 39	Royal patronage, celebrated in the world, is like a king, minister, controls many armies, a very high position in the court of king.32. Rules many towns' villages and hills 33. Rule over 1000villages34. Rules over 3000villages35. Very strong ,lot of wealth ,famous,, fortunate, rules many provinces, chief of his lands ,clean and pure disposition ,glorious pleasures of senses and own lot of property and wealth .36. Ruler of 1 to 1.5lakh villages.37. Ruler of 3lakh villages.38. Extremely powerful, strong, rules 3 to 4 lakh villages, equivalent to Indra, king of devas39. He is a ruler whose subjects are very happy, Honored,
40	villages', famous and Very strong ,lot of wealth ,famous,, fortunate, rules many provinces, chief of his lands ,clean and pure disposition ,glorious pleasures of senses and own lot of property and wealth . is lord of earth and he conquers 10directors .Between 31 Land 40 rays ,the natives maintains10to 1000persons and is a ruler
41,42 ,43	Rules over the lands between One,Two,three seas repetitively
44	He is king of kings-an emperor. He has a giant of elephants in his army ,many chhartras,many flags like fishes, many chariots like boats ,and many weapons like the waves of the sea .He honors Gods and Brahmins rules many lands no obstacles equal to Indra and honored by every one .,the king of god in his velour
45-46	The native has many auspicious results and rules over the whole earth .A native with 45 rays are more ,is unconquerable even by

	Gods ,and his glory is spread over the entire earth
47	Rules over entire earth with out any enemies, honored by every one and a ruler like Indra
41 to 50	The native is the head of the state and if it is more than 51 rays he is emperor, a king of kings .The results are felt when raja yoga and strong and well placed are present in the horoscope .The strength of planets has an effect on the number of rays
More than 51	A king of Kings

28. The lord of the year, Month, Day of Birth, and Hora has a strength of 0.25, 0.5, 0.75, 1.0Rupa, this increases kala Bala apart from this Diurnal and Nocturnal strength ,Fortnightly strength ,Tribhaaga Bala ,Ayana Bala is to be considered .at local Mid day The sun ,Jupiter ,Venus has 1Rupa ,the Moon ,mars ,Saturn has 0Rupa .At local Mid night The Sun ,Jupiter ,Venus has 0Rupas ,the Moon ,Mars ,Saturn has 1Rupa .Mercury will have 1Rupa either on Mid day or night .When Moon is full ,the benefics get 1Rupa and 0Rupa at new moon .thus the gain or lose is 1Shastiamsha for every 3° during dark half ,the malefic planets are strong while benefics are weak .Moon Longitude –Sun Longitude ÷3 gives Paksha Bala .

Tribhaaga Bala

Birth during	Tribhaaga Bala
1 st of the day	Mercury ,Jupiter=1Rupa
2 nd part of the day	The sun ,Jupiter=1rupa
3 rd part of the day	Saturn ,Jupiter =1rupa
1 st part of the night	The moon ,Jupiter =1rupa
2 nd part of the night	Venus ,Jupiter =1rupa
3 rd part of the night	Mars ,Jupiter =1rupa

Find the time of Sun rise and Sunset on the day of birth, If birth is on day and note the difference this is Dina man, then divide it by 3 and add the value to Sunrise to know which part of the day the native is born .Assign value as per above table . In case night deduct Dinamanam from 24 and there after divide by 3 and add to the time of Sunset to know which part of the night the native is born .Assign Value as per above table .Birth is in the ----- part of the day /Night ,hence -----

All planets from sun to Saturn have Ayana Bala of 0.5 Rupas at 0 declinations. The Sun .Mars, Jupiter and venue get maximum 1Rupa when they are northern most point and minimum 0Rupa at the southern most point .The Moon and Saturn gets Maximum of

1Rupa at 24° s declinations and minimum in the north .Mercury gets 1Rupa at northernmost and southernmost point's .The Ayana Bala of Sun is always to be doubled.

Declination of Planets and their Ayana Bala.

Declination	Planets and Ayana Bala		
	The Sun ,Mars ,Jupiter ,Venus	Moon, Saturn	Mercury
0°	0.5Rupa	0.5Rupa	0.5Rupa
Northern(0° - 180°)	(24 +declination) *5/4	(24 +declination) *5/4	(24 +declination) *5/4
90° N	1Rupa	0	1Rupa
Southern(180° - 360°)	(24 +declination) *5/4	(24 +declination) *5/4	(24 +declination) *5/4
90° S or 270°	0	1Rupa	1Rupa

29. Motional strength [Cheshta Bala]: All Planets become retrograde when placed at a certain distance from sun .They are said to be powerful .The strength obtained by them are as follows:

Different kind of Motion during retrogression and their strength.

Sl No	Motion	Speed	Strength
1	Vakra (retrograde)	Planet is retrograde but remains in the same sign.	1Rupa
2	Amuvakra or ati vakra	Planet is retrograde and moves into previous sign.	0.5Rupa
3	Sama	Planet is retrograde and moving at its average speed.	0.5Rupa
4	Chara	Planet's speed is increasing continuously and faster than its average motion	0.75Rupa
5	Atichara	Planet moves very fast and rushes into next sign in accelerated motion.	0.5Rupa
6	Manda	Planet's speed is slower than its average motion.	0.25Rupa
7	Mandatarā	Planet's speed decreases continuously and is much slower than its average speed	0.125Rupa
8	Vikala	When planet becomes stationary and remains in the same longitude for 2-3 days .This occurs just before and after retrogression.	0.25Rupa

Palnetry Counts

Planets above the horizon: 7, 8, 9,10,11,12

Planets below the horizon: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	
Therefore planets are: ABOVE/ BELOW the horizon	

Planets rising: 11, 12, 1, 2, 3

Planets Setting: 5,6,7,8,9

Therefore planets are: Rising / setting	Rising
---	--------

Positive temperament :

Negative temperament:
Note: ----- temperament

Oriental: Any planet between 4 &10 via 1 st
--

Occidental: Any planet between 4 &10 via 10 th

Quadra triplicates				
	Fiery	Earthy	Airy	Watery
	2	-	-	-
Total				

Note: Sun- ----- moon----- Ascendant-----
Therefore -----.

Luminaries and ascendant in Triplicites.		
Sun	Moon	Ascendant
THEREFORE:	-----	

Triplicites			
	Movable	Fixed	Common
Total			
		Therefore : --	-----

- ❖ Planet in his own Star and own sub is strongest provided well placed and gets strength as stated above.
- ❖ Planets ruling **1,5,9,1, 4,7and 10th houses** are functional benefics of high order .Planets ruling **2nd,3rd and 11th houses** are functional benefics of somewhat weak order .Planets ruling **6th,8th and 12^{ss}th houses** are functional Malefic .
- ❖ Planets owning or occupying auspicious stars 2nd star [Sampat],4th star [kshema],6thstar [Sadhaka] and 8th star [Mitra]from Janma –Nakshatra may give auspicious during their periods .Planets owning 3rd star [Vipat],5thstar [Pratyak]and 7th star [Vadha]from Janma –Nakshatra may give bad results during their periods .Planets owning or occupying JammaTara[1st star] and Paramamaitra [9th star] give quite good results during their periods .
- ❖ Satyacharya highlights some more points, which are as follows:

- ❖ planet placed in the **1st, 2nd, 4th, 6th, 8th, and 9th stars** counted from Janma Nakshatra may give good results in their periods and these good results are further enhanced (a) if such planets rules over some auspicious house .(b) if such planet is in a Trinal house ,and (c) If it is conjoined with a natural or a functional benefic .
- ❖ Benefic planets in auspicious stars may give very good results during their periods provided transits are also auspicious.
- ❖ Benefics in evil stars i.e., **3, 5, 7th stars** from Janma Nakshatra may give ordinary results during their periods.
- ❖ Planets occupying evil stars may give evil results during their period's .these evil results further enhanced (a) if planets also rules evil houses. (b) If the planets are also occupies evil houses and (c) if such planets are also conjoined with natural or functional Malefics.5.Malefic planet occupying in evil stars may give maximum evil results during their periods.
- ❖ Malefic Planets occupying auspicious **1,2,4,6,8,and 9th stars** from Janma Nakshatra do not give much bad effects ,however ,they are placed in 3,5and 7th stars produce evil results during their periods .from the above it is opinioned that only **3rd, 5th, and 7th stars** from Janma Nakshatra are evil stars .Remaining **1,2,4,6,8,and 9th stars** were held to be auspicious though Satyacharya at some places he treats moderate results for the 1st and 9th stars .Both Lordship and occupation of stars should be given proper weight age and importance .

Janmma Nakshatra	Auspicious stars	Evil stars
Kethu	Kethu, Venus, Moon, Rahu, Saturn, Mercury.	Sun, Mars, Jupiter
Venus	Venus, Sun, Mars, Jupiter, Mercury, Kethu	Moon, Rahu, Saturn
Sun	Sun, Moon, Rahu, Saturn, Kethu, Venus.	Mars, Jupiter, Mercury
Moon	Moon, Mars, Jupiter, Mercury, Venus, Sun.	Rahu, Saturn, Kethu
Mars	Mars, Rahu, Saturn, Kethu, Sun, Moon.	Jupiter, Mercury, venus
Rahu	Rahu, Jupiter, Mercury, Venus, Moon, Mars	Saturn, Kethu, Sun
Jupiter	Jupiter, Saturn, Kethu. Sun, Mars, Rahu	Mercury, Venus, Moon
Saturn	Saturn, Mercury, Venus, Moon, rahu, Jupiter	Kethu, Sun, Mars
Mercury	Mercury, Kethu, Sun, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn.	Venus, Moon, Rahu

32. Uttara Kalamrita by kalidasa States that,

[1a]If the owner of a bhava (1) is in a malefic house 6,8 ,12 .(2)is debilitated or in an enemy's house (3)is combust (4)has no conjunction or aspect of benefics (5) is with or aspected by its enemy(6) is in an enemy's amsa (7)is in a debilitated amsa (8)is defeated in a planetary war with Malefics ,then that bhava is completely destroyed .[1b]

If the owner of a bhava is in a Trikona or Quadrant (Kendra),(b)is in the third or eleventh from it ,(c) is in a friendly or Exaltation sign ,(d)Is in own Rasi or Navamsa (e) and is in between benefics –then the owners of such Trikona ,Quadrant ,third, eleventh houses also should be in exaltation(2)If the owner of that bhava is with or aspected by benefics then such owner planet brings unequalled prosperity in a short time to that bhava .

When a bhava, its lord, and its Significators (1) are all hemmed between Malefic, (2) are in conjunction with Malefic and are weak, and (3) no benefic aspect or conjunction.

2.(1) when Malefic are in houses 4 ,5,8,,9and 12counted from that bhava ,its lord and its karakas(2)and when the lords of the Navamsa having these Malefic are inimical ,combust ,or defeated by war then one has to affirm that bhava is destroyed –literally harmed.

A Malefic (1) in his own house (2) in exaltation, (3) in his friends house (4) in Vargothama brings happiness to the native .If such planets a malefic one, placed in any of these positions will give favorable results .The planet owning the Rasi and Navamsa of the lord should be strong .then the owner of that bhava will give profitable results .A powerful benefic in a friendly Rasi and Navamsa of any bhava will confer the benefic results of the bhava.

Benefics in a Kendra ,or in 2,3,5,9and 11and even in the sixth are auspicious .Malefics in 3,6,10 ,and 11th houses are auspicious .Sun and Saturn in the 9th are auspicious Mercury in the 8th is beneficial .Saturn in exaltation ,Own or in the Jupiter sign will give good results ,even if it is in the ascendant .Venus in the 12th is auspicious expect when occupies in Rasi and amsa of Saturn .

33. Shad Bala:

Plants Sun Moon Mars Mercury Jupiter Venus Saturn
 Shadbala
 Ratio

34 Analyses as per Krishnamurti System

Planets	Occu pant / Owns	Aspe cts the Cusp s and Aspe cted by the other plane ts	Effect ive cusp al links	Star Lord	Occu pant /Own s	Aspe cts the Cusp s and Aspe cted by the other plane ts	Effect ive cusp al links	Sub Lord	Occu pant /Own s	Aspe cts the Cusp s and Aspe cted by the other plane ts	Effect ive cusp al links	Signif ies
Sun												
Moon												
Mars												
Mercury												
Jupiter												
Venus												
Saturn												
Rahu												
Kethu												
Uranus												
Neptune												
Pluto												
Fortuna												

35. Lucky Days etc,
 Lucky Day

General grand successes can be expected
 during

Lucky Colour
 Lucky Number
 Lucky Gem

Guide lines to analysis The Horoscope.

1. Position of stars in the zodiac.

Star lords	Signs	From	To
Kethu	Aries , Leo , Sagittarius	0 ⁰	13 ⁰ -20'

Venus	Aries , Leo , Sagittarius	13 ⁰ --20	26 ⁰ -40'
Sun	Aries , Leo , Sagittarius	26 ⁰ -40	30 ⁰ -00
Sun	Taurus , Virgo , Capricorn	0 ⁰ -00	10 ⁰
Moon	Taurus , Virgo , Capricorn	10 ⁰ -00	23 ⁰ -20'
Mars	Taurus , Virgo , Capricorn	23 ⁰ -20	30- ⁰ 00
Mars	Gemini , Libra , Aquarius	0 ⁰ -00	6 ⁰ -40'
Rahu	Gemini, Libra. Aquarius	6 ⁰ -40	20 ⁰ -00
Jupiter	Gemini, Libra. Aquarius	20 ⁰ -00	30 ⁰ -00
Jupiter	Cancer , Scorpio , Aquarius	0 ⁰ -00	3 ⁰ -20'
Saturn	Cancer , Scorpio , Aquarius	3 ⁰ -20	16 ⁰ -40'
Mercury	Cancer , Scorpio , Aquarius	16 ⁰ -40'	30 ⁰ -00

2. Duration of the Signs, Sign lords, stars and their lords

Signs /Lord	Stars	Star Lord	From	To
Aries – Mars	Aswini	Kethu	0-0	13-20
	Bharani	Venus	13-20	26-40
	Krittika-1	Sun	26-40	30
Taurus – Venus	Krittika -2,3,4	Sun	30-00	40 -00
	Rohini	Moon	40-00	53-20
	Mrigasira -1,2	Mars	53-20	60-00
Gemini– Mercury	Mrigasira-3,4	Mars	60-00	66-40
	Aridra	Rahu	66-40	80-00
	Punarvasu -1,2,3	Jupiter	80-00	90-00
Cancer – Moon	Punarvasu-4	Jupiter	90-0	93-20
	Pushya	Saturn	93-20	106-40
	Ashlesha	Mercury	106-40	120-00
Leo – Sun	Makka	Kethu	120-00	133-20
	Pubba	Venus	133-20	146-40
	Uttara -1	Sun	146-40	150-00
Virgo – Mercury	Uttara-2,3,4	Sun	150-00	160-00
	Hastha	Moon	160-00	173-20

	Chitta-1,2	Mars	173-20	180-00
Libra – Venus	Chitta-3,4	Mars	180-00	186-40
	Swathi	Rahu	186-40	200-00
	Vishaka-1,2,3	Jupiter	200-00	210-00
Scorpio – Mars	Vishaka-4	Jupiter	210-00	213-20
	Amerada	Saturn	213-20	226-40
	Jyeshtha	Mercury	226-40	240-00
Sagittarius– Jupiter	Moola	Kethu	240-00	253-20
	Poorvashdha	Venus	253-20	266-40
	UttaraAshadha-1	Sun	266-40	270-00
Capricorn – Saturn	UttaraAshadha-2,3,4	Sun	270-00	280-00
	Sravana	Moon	280-00	293-20
	Dhanishta-1,2	Mars	293-20	300 -00
Aquarius – Saturn	Dhanishta-3,4	Mars	300 -00	306-40
	Shthabhisha -	Rahu	306-40	320 -00
	Poorvabhadrapada-1 ,2 ,3	Jupiter	320-00	330-00
Pisces – Jupiter	Poorvabhadrapada-4	Jupiter	330-00	333-20
	Uttrabhadrapada	Saturn	333-20	346-40
	Revathi	Mercury	346-40	360-00

3. Yogakarakas:

Signs	Yoga karakas	Neutral	Malefic
Aries	Sun, Mars, Jupiter	Rahu , Uranus	Moon, Mercury, Venus, Saturn, Kethu , Pluto
Taurus	Sun, Mars ,Mercury, Saturn , Rahu , Uranus , Kethu , Pluto	Venus, Neptune	Moon ,Jupiter
Gemini	Venus, Rahu , Uranus	Moon, Mercury, Neptune	Sun, Mars ,Jupiter, Saturn, Kethu , Pluto
Cancer	Moon, MarsJupiter.Neptune. Kethu , Pluto	Sun, Saturn	Mercury, Venus, Rahu , Uranus

Leo	Sun, Mars, Kethu, Pluto, Rahu, Uranus	Moon, Jupiter, Saturn, Mercury, Venus	Neptune
Virgo	Venus, Neptune	Sun, Mercury, Saturn, Kethu, Pluto	Moon, Mars, Jupiter, Rahu, Uranus
Libra	Mars, Mercury, Venus, Saturn, Rahu, Uranus	Kethu, Pluto	Sun, Moon, Jupiter, Neptune
Scorpio	Sun, Moon, Jupiter	Mars, Saturn	Mercury, Venus
Sagittarius	Sun, Mars, Neptune	Moon, Jupiter, Rahu, Uranus	Mercury, Saturn, Kethu, Pluto
Capricorn	Mercury, Venus, Saturn	Sun, Kethu, Pluto, Rahu, Uranus, Neptune	Moon, Mars, Jupiter
Aquarius	Sun, Mars, Venus, Saturn, Rahu, Uranus, Neptune, Kethu, Pluto	Mercury	Moon, Jupiter
Pisces	Moon, Mars, Kethu, Pluto, Neptune	Jupiter	Sun, Mercury, Venus, Saturn, Rahu, Uranus

4. Birth yogi:

The first yoga commences from Vishkambha with the star Pushya which in Cancer 3⁰-20'. now to calculate the Birth yogi add 93 -20 to the longitude of Sun and moon. Locate this value in the zodiac. Note the star and its ruler. This will be the Birth yogi. The lord of the sign in which birth yogi falls is Duplicate yogi.

Example: Longitude of Sun = 168-05-38
Longitude of Moon = 31-47-27
Plus First Yoga Point = 93° -20'-00
Birth Yogi Point falls in = 293-13-05

This is in Capricorn Sign Sravana star Ruled by Moon.

Therefore Moon is the Birth Yogi and Saturn is the Ruler of the sign Capricorn, so Saturn is the Duplicate Yogi.

5. Avayogis: for every positive Birth Yoga there will be Negative or Adverse Yoga which is known as Avayogi. In the example Chart as Birth yogi is Moon, Mercury is Avayogis

Avayogis

Yogi	Avayogis	Triple sets of Planets
Sun	Saturn	-
Moon	Mercury	-
Mars	Kethu	Kethu, Moon, Jupiter
Mercury	Mars	Venus, Mars, Saturn
Jupiter	Sun	Sun, Rahu, Mercury
Venus	Jupiter	-

Saturn	Moon	-
Rahu	Venus	-
Ketchup	Rahu	-

6. .Zero Rasis of a Tithi:

Tithi	Zero- Rasi
Prathame	Libra –Capricorn
Dwitiya	Sagittarius – Pisces
Thrithya	Leo-Capricorn
Chaturthi	Taurus –Aquarius
Panchami	Gemini –Virgo
Sasti	Aries –Leo
Sapthami	Cancer – Sagittarius
Ashtami	Gemini –Virgo
Navami	Leo –Scorpio
Dasami	Leo-Scorpio
Ekadasi	Sagittarius – Pisces
Dwadasi	Libra –Capricorn
Thrayodashi	Taurus –Leo
Chaturdasi	Pisces –Gemini- Virgo –Sagittarius
Full Moon	None
New Moon	None

7. Planets and their Signs

Signs	Lord	Own Sign	Moola Trikona	Exaltation(Deep Exaltation Point)	Debilitation (Deep Debilitation Point)
Aries	Mars	Mars(12 -30)	Mars(0 °- 12°)	Sun(10°)	Saturn(20°)
Taurus	Venus	Venus(0° -30°)	Moon(4°- 20°)	Moon(3°)	-
Gemini	Mercury	Mercury(0° -30°)	-	Rahu(20°)	Kethu 6°
Cancer	Moon	Moon(0° -20°)	-	Jupiter(5°)	Mars(28°)
Leo	Sun	Sun20°-30°	Sun(0°-20°)	-	-
Virgo	Mercury	Mercury20°-30°	Mercury(15°- 20°)	Mercury(15°)	Venus(27)
Libra	Venus	Venus20-30	Venus(0 - 15)	Saturn(20°)	Sun(10°)
Scorpio	Mars	Mars0- °30°,Pluto,Kethu	-	-	Moon(3°)
Sagittarius	Jupiter	Jupiter10°-30°	Jupiter(0°- 10°)	Kethu (6°)	Rahu 21°

Capricorn	Saturn	Saturn 0°-30°	-	Mars (28°)	Jupiter(5°)
Aquarius	Saturn	Saturn 20°-30°, Rahu, Uranus	Saturn(0°-20°), Rahu	-	-
Pisces	Jupiter	Jupiter 0°-30°, Neptune		Venus(27°)	Mercury(15°)

MURALIDHARAN

8. Naisargika or permanent (Natural Friendship)

Planets	Friends	Neutral	Enemies
Sun	Moon ,Mars ,Jupiter	Mercury	Venus, Saturn
Moon	Sun ,Mercury	Mars ,Jupiter ,Venus ,Saturn	None
Mars	Sun ,Moon, Jupiter	Venus ,Saturn	Mercury
Mercury	Sun ,Venus	Mars ,Jupiter,Saturn	Moon
Jupiter	Sun,Moon,Mars	Saturn	Mercury ,Venus
Venus	Mercury ,Saturn	Mars ,Jupiter	Sun ,Moon
Saturn	Mercury ,Venus	Jupiter	Sun ,Moon, mars
Rahu	Mercury ,Venus	Jupiter	Sun ,Moon, mars
Kethu*	Moon ,Mars ,Jupiter	Mercury	Venus, Saturn

* Some are of the opinion that Kethu like Mars so Sun, Moon, Jupiter are friends Venus, Saturn are neutral and Mercury is the enemy

9. Temporary friendship:

Planets in 2, 3, 4, 10, 11, 12 from a planet are the temporary friends of the given planet .we have to relate this to the natural relationship.

10. Vedic aspects ;All planets aspects the seventh house from its position ,Jupiter, Mars and Saturn has special aspects .Jupiter aspects 5 and 9 .Mars aspects 4 and 8 .Saturn aspects 3 and 10..It is said that the planets Jupiter ,Mars and Saturn has greater power in special aspects than 7th aspects .Saturn has full aspect on the 3 and 10 houses from himself .the other planets aspects their 3 and 10th houses with one- fourth glance Jupiter aspects fully in the 5 and 9th from himself .other planets have half- aspect on these houses from himself .Mars has full aspects in 4 and 8th houses from himself .Others have a three- Fourth aspect on these houses . Parashara, state that, Rahu aspects 5, 7, 9 and 12 fully, 2 and 10 by half, and 3 and 6 by one- fourth.

11. Westerns aspects; an aspect is certain angular distance formed between any two planets or between any planet and a point in the house

Aspecting Degree	Name of the Aspects	Effects
0 Degrees or same degree.	Conjunction	good or adverse according to the nature of planets
0 Degrees or Same degree of declination	Parallel.	good or adverse according to the nature of planets.
18 Degrees	Vigintile	Slightly Good
24 Degrees	Quindecile	Slightly Good

30 Degrees	Semi-Sextile	Slightly Good
36Degrees	Decile	Slightly good.
45 Degrees	Semi square	Moderalately Evil.
60 Degrees	Sextile	Favorable, good.
72 Degrees	Quintile	Slightly good.
90 Degrees	Square	Disappointing, rejective, obstructive.
108 Degrees	Tredecile	Slightly good.
120 Degrees	Trine	Fortunate, constructive, harmonious –very good.
135 Degrees	Sesquiquadrate-	Slightly evil.
144 Degrees	Bi-Quintile	Slightly good.
150 Degrees	Quincunx	Slightly Evil.
180 Degrees	Opposition	Separative, extreme, opposed, destructive.

Relative Power of aspects

0°	conjunction
0°	Parallel.
180°.	Opposition
120° 90°. Square	Trine
60°.	Sextile
45°.	semi-squares

30°	Semi -Sextile.
150°	Quincunx.
72°	Quintile
135°	Sesquiquadrate.
144°	Bi-quintile.
18 °.	Vigintile
24 °	Quindecile
36 °	Decile
108 °	Tredecile

Major aspects: Conjunction, Parallel, Opposition, Trine, Square, Sextile.

Favorable and unfavorable

❖ Aspects considered favorable in the order of strength are:

Trine-120°, Sextile -60° Biquintile -144°, Tredecile-108°, Quintile -72°, Decile -36°, Semi-Sextile -30°, Quindecile -24° and Vigintile -18°

❖ Those considered unfavorable in the order of strength are;

Opposition -180°, Square -90°, Quincunx -150°, Semi-Square -45°, Sesquiquadrate -135°

Conjunctions and Parallels

Planets	Good	Adverse	Doughtful
Moon ;C or P	Mercury ,Venus and Jupiter	Mars ,Saturn and Uranus	Sun ,Neptune and Pluto
Mars	No with C or P is	Saturn ,Uranus and	-

	considered Good Mars	Pluto	
Mercury	Venus ,sun and Jupiter	Mars ,Saturn and Uranus	Neptune and Pluto
Jupiter	Neptune	Saturn and Uranus	Pluto
Venus	Sun ,Jupiter and Neptune	Mars ,Saturn and Uranus	Pluto
Saturn	Saturn	Uranus ,Neptune and Pluto	-
Uranus	No with C or P is considered Good Uranus	Neptune and Pluto	-

Note; Neptune and Pluto are included in the foregoing paragraphs.

An Applying aspect is always strong it brings new experiences in life. It becomes more and more powerful as the aspect is nearing completion and wanes off slowly as the aspects separates. Separating bad aspects advantageous, i.e., evil will disappear. Separating a good aspect also indicates that the jubilant spirit will fade away slowly. There is no further cause to enhance the pleasure. Separation of a planet from a malefic and its application to a benefic gives health, happiness expansion, etc., after a struggle.

Weighting

The most important point about interpreting a given aspect is that any planetary configuration, indeed any factor in the chart, has to be examined. Aspects with wide orbs for example, might not be heavily stressed in an interpretation but will usually confirm what written elsewhere is, or indeed will refine what is already more heavily stated. Briefly the most important factors to be taken into account when assessing the relative importance of a given aspect might include angular planets. Planets tightly conjunct any of the four angles will be of exceptional importance. However, if the birth time, is not known with accuracy such conjunction should be treated with caution, for they may not exist. Other tight contacts to the angles are also very important.

Exactitude of aspects. Aspects which are exact are nearly always highly significant.

Aspect involving the sun, moon, ascendant, ascendant ruler and sun ruler might be more heavily weighted than other aspects.

The relative strength of the planet. A planet in his own sign or house will be purer in his manifestation and thus could be said to be stronger in his effects.

Orb of an Aspect

Conjunction	8
Opposition	8
Trine	8
Square	8
Sextile	4
In Quincunx.	2
Quintile	2
Bi-Quintile	2
Semi- Square	2
Sesiquadrate	2
Semi- Sextile	2

22.5or 36Degree	1
In case of 18Degree	0.5Degree

12. AROHA-Strength

AROHA: Considered to be good [0.0 to 1.0] Rupa MARS, MERCURY, SATRUM, MOON (as Moon exceeds 3° in Scorpio moon can be considered in AROHA)

Planets	Deep Debilitation point and strength at the end of the sign.	Signs +10sh [End of the sign]	Signs +20sh [End of the sign	Signs +30sh [End of the sign	Signs +40sh [End of the sign	Signs +50sh [End of the sign	Signs 60sh At deep exaltation point.
Sun	Libra - 10/6.67 @180	Scorpio +10sh	Sagittarius +20sh	Capricorn +30sh	Aquarius +40sh	Pisces +50	Aries - 10[60 sh]
Moon	Scorpio - 3@9sh 240	Sagittarius +10sh	Capricorn +20sh	Aquarius +30sh	Pisces +40sh	Aries +50sh	Taurus - 3[60sh]
Mars	Cancer - 28@0.66sh 300	Leo	Virgo	Libra	Scorpio	Sagittarius	Capricorn- 28[60sh]
Mercury	Pisces - 15@5sh 360	Aries	Taurus	Gemini	Cancer	Leo	Virgo - 15[60sh]
Jupiter	Capricorn - 5@8.33sh 300	Aquarius	Pisces	Aries	Taurus	Gemini	Cancer - 5[60sh]
Venus	Virgo- 27@3sh 180	Libra	Scorpio	Sagittarius	Capricorn	Aquarius	Pisces - 27[60 sh]
Saturn	Aries - 20@3.33sh 300	Taurus	Gemini	Cancer	Leo	Virgo	Libra - 20[60sh]
Rahu	Gemini - 20@3.33sh - 90	Cancer	Leo	Virgo	Libra	Scorpio	Sagittarius -20[60sh]
Kethu	Sagittarius -6@8sh 270	Capricorn +10sh	Aquarius +20sh	Pisces +30sh	Aries +40sh	Taurus +50sh	Gemini - 6[60sh]

Note: For 180 Degrees it is 60, then for one sign of 30 it is $30 \times 60 / 180 = 10\text{Sh}$

Planets noted in this color: Deep Exaltation point

Planets noted in this color Uchha –bilashi;

13. Position of Sub and Sub – Sub in the Zodiac.

SUB LORD	Sub- sub lord	Degree	Minutes	Second
----------	---------------	--------	---------	--------

Astrological Predictive Techniques

Kethu	Kethu	0	02	43
	Venus	0	07	47
	Sun	0	02	20
	Moon	0	03	54
	Mars	0	02	43
	Rahu	0	07	00
	Jupiter	0	07	13
	Saturn	0	06	23
	Mercury	0	06	37
	total	0	46	40
Venus	Venus	0	22	12
	Sun	0	06	40
	Moon	0	11	07
	Mars	0	07	47
	Rahu	0	20	00
	Jupiter	0	17	47
	Saturn	0	21	07
	Mercury	0	18	53
	Kethu	0	07	47
	total		13	20
Sun	Sun	0	02	00
	Moon	0	03	20
	Mars	0	02	20
	Rahu	0	06	00

	Jupiter	0	05	20
	Saturn	0	06	20
	Mercury	0	05	40
	Kethu	0	02	20
	Venus	0	06	40
	total	0	40	00
Moon	Moon	0	05	33

Moon	Mars	0	03	54
	Rahu	0	10	00
	Jupiter	0	08	53

	Saturn	0	10	33
	Mercury	0	09	26
	Ketchup	0	03	54
	Venus	0	11	07
	Sun	0	03	20
	total	1	06	40
Mars	Mars	0	02	43
	Rahu	0	07	00
	Jupiter	0	06	13
	Saturn	0	07	23
	Mercury	0	06	37
	Kethu	0	02	43
	Venus	0	07	47
	Sun	0	02	20
	Moon	0	03	54
	total	0	46	40
Rahu	Rahu	0	18	00

Rahu	Jupiter	0	16	00
	Saturn	0	19	00
	Mercury	0	17	00
	Ketchup	0	07	00
	Venus	0	20	00
	Sun	0	06	00
	Moon	0	10	00
	Mars	0	07	00
	total	2	00	0000
Jupiter	Jupiter	0	14	14
	Saturn	0	16	53
	Mercury	0	15	07
	Ketchup	0	06	13
	Venus	0	17	47
	Sun	0	05	20
	Moon	0	08	53
Jupiter	Mars	0	06	13
Jupiter	Rahu	0	16	00
	Total	1	46	40

Saturn	Saturn	0	20	03
	Mercury	0	17	58
	Kethu	0	07	23
	Venus	0	21	07
	Sun	0	06	20
	Moon	0	10	33

	Mars	0	07	23
	Rahu	0	19	00
	Jupiter	0	16	53
	TOTAL	2	06	40
Mercury	MERCURY	0	16	02
	Kethu	0	06	37
	Venus	0	18	53
	Sun	0	05	40
	Moon	0	09	26
	Mars	0	06	37
	Rahu	0	17	00
	Jupiter	0	15	07
	Saturn	0	17	58
	TOTAL	1	53	20

14. BALANCE OF DASA [VIMSHOTTARI]

Longitude of Moon	Aries-Leo-Sagittarius	Taurus-Virgo-Capricorn	Gemini-Libra-Aquarius	Cancer-Scorpio-Pisces
0-00	KETHU-7-0-0	SUN-4-6-0	MARS-3-6-0	JUPITER-4-0-0
1-00	6-5-21	4-0-18	2-11-21	2-9-18
2-00	5-11-12	3-7-6	2-5-12	1-7-6
3-00	5-5-3	3-1-24	1-11-3	0-4-24
3-20	5-3-0	3-0-0	1-9-0	SATURN-19-0-0
4-00	4-10-24	2-8-12	1-4-24	18-0-18
5-00	4-4-15	2-3-0	0-10-15	16-7-15
6-00	3-10-6	1-9-18	0-4-6	15-2-12
6-40	3-6-0	1-6-0	RAHU-18-0-0	14-3-0
7-00	3-3-27	1-4-6	17-6-18	13-9-9
8-00	2-9-18	0-10-24	16-2-12	12-4-6
9-00	2-3-9	0-5-12	14-10-6	10-11-3
10-00	1-9-0	MOON-10-0-0	13-6-0	9-6-0
11-00	1-2-21	9-3-0	12-1-24	8-0-27
12-00	0-8-12	8-6-0	10-9-18	6-7-24
13-00	0-2-3	7-9-0	9-5-12	5-2-21
13-20	VENUS -20-0-0	7-6-0	9-0-0	4-9-0
14-00	19-0-0	6-3-0	8-1-6	3-9-18
15-00	17-6-0	5-6-0	6-9-0	2-4-15
16-00	16-0-0	5-0-0	5-4-24	0-11-12
16-40	15-0-0	4-9-0	4-6-0	MERCURY-17-0-0
17-00	14-6-0	4-0-0	4-0-18	16-6-27
18-0	13-0-0	3-3-0	2-8-12	15-3-18
19-00	11-6-0	2-6-0	1-4-6	14-0-9
20-00	10-0-0	1-9-0	JUPITER-16-0-0	12-9-0
21-00	8-6-0	1-0-0	14-9-18	11-5-21
22-00	7-0-0	0-3-0	13-7-6	10-2-12
23-00	5-6-0	0-3-0	12-4-24	8-11-3
23-20	5-0-0	MARS-7-0-0	12-0-0	8-6-0
24-00	4-0-0	6-7-24	11-2-12	7-7-24
25-00	2-6-0	6-1-15	10-0-0	6-4-15
26-00	1-0-0	5-7-6	8-9-18	5-1-6
26-40	SUN -6-0-0	5-3-0	8-0-0	4-3-0
27-00	5-10-6	5-0-20	7-7-6	3-9-27
28-00	5-4-24	4-6-18	6-4-24	2-6-18
29-00	4-11-12	4-0-9	5-2-10	1-3-9
29-20	4-9-18	3-10-6	4-9-18	0-10-6
29-40	4-7-24	3-8-3	4-4-24	0-5-3

Table-2
Equivalent Dasa period for Minutes of longitudes

Minutes	Kethu	Venus	Sun	Moon	Mars	Rahu	Jupiter	Saturn	Mercury
1	0-3	0-9	0-3	0-5	0-3	0-8	0-7	0-9	0-8
2	0-6	0-18	0-5	0-9	0-6	0-16	0-14	0-17	0-15
3	0-9	0-27	0-8	0-14	0-9	0-24	0-22	0-26	0-23
4	0-13	1-6	0-11	0-18	0-13	1-2	0-29	1-4	1-1
5	0-16	1-15	0-14	0-23	0-16	1-11	1-6	1-13	1-8
6	0-19	1-24	0-16	0-27	0-19	1-19	1-13	1-21	1-16
7	0-22	2-3	0-19	1-27	0-22	1-27	1-20	2-0	1-24
8	0-25	2-12	0-22	1-16	0-25	2-5	1-28	2-8	2-1
9	0-28	2-21	0-24	1-11	0-28	2-13	2-5	2-17	2-9
10	1-1	3-0	0-27	1-15	1-1	2-21	2-12	2-26	2-17
11	1-4	3-9	1-0	1-20	1-4	2-29	2-19	3-5	2-25
12	1-7	3-18	1-2	1-24	1-7	3-7	2-25	3-13	3-2
13	1-10	3-27	1-5	1-29	1-10	3-15	3-4	3-22	3-10
14	1-14	4-6	1-8	2-3	1-14	3-23	3-11	4-0	3-18
15	1-17	4-15	1-11	2-8	1-17	3-2	3-18	4-8	3-25
16	1-20	4-24	1-14	2-13	1-20	4-10	3-25	4-17	4-3
17	1-23	5-3	1-16	2-17	1-23	4-18	4-2	4-25	4-10
18	1-26	5-12	1-19	2-22	1-26	4-26	4-10	5-4	4-18
19	2-0	5-21	1-22	2-26	2-0	5-4	4-17	5-12	4-26
20	2-3	6-0	1-24	3-0	2-3	5-12	4-24	5-21	5-3
21	2-6	6-9	1-27	3-5	2-6	5-20	5-1	6-0	5-11
22	2-9	6-18	1-29	3-9	2-9	5-28	5-8	6-8	5-18
23	2-12	6-27	2-2	3-14	2-12	6-6	5-16	6-17	5-26
24	2-16	7-6	2-5	3-18	2-16	6-14	5-23	6-25	6-4
25	2-19	7-15	2-8	3-23	2-19	6-23	6-0	7-4	6-11
26	2-22	7-24	2-10	3-27	2-22	7-1	6-7	7-12	6-19
27	2-25	8-3	2-13	4-0	2-25	7-9	6-14	7-21	6-27
28	2-28	8-12	2-16	4-6	2-28	7-17	6-22	7-29	7-47
29	3-1	8-21	2-18	4-11	3-1	7-25	6-29	8-8	7-12
30	3-4	9-0	2-21	4-15	3-4	8-3	7-6	8-17	7-20

Saturn--- $800 \times 19 / 120 = 20 \times 19 / 3 = 126.66 = 2 \text{ degrees } 6 \text{ minutes } 40 \text{ seconds}$

Mercury--- $800 \times 17 / 120 = 20 \times 17 / 3 = 340 / 3 = 113.33 = 1 \text{ degrees } 53 \text{ minutes } 20 \text{ seconds}$.

Total of all is 800 minutes or 13 degrees 20 minutes

Now to calculate sub- sub ,let us take easier one ,Rahu, which is 120 minutes , this to be split in same proportion as follows;

Rahu SUB—SUB— for 120years Rahu is 18 years that means $3/20$ is the proportion ,Rahu sub is 120minutes , now Rahu sub- sub will be $120 \text{ minutes of Rahu} \times 18 \text{ years} / 120 = 18 \text{ minutes}$.

Jupiter Sub- sub. --- $120 \times 16 / 120 = 16 \text{ minutes}$.

Astrological Predictive Techniques

Saturn— $120 \times 19 / 120 = 19$ minutes

Mercury--- $120 \times 17 / 120 = 17$ minutes

Kethu--- $120 \times 7 / 120 = 07$ minutes.

Venus--- $120 \times 20 / 120 = 20$ minutes

Sun— $120 \times 6 / 120 = 06$ minutes.

Moon— $120 \times 10 / 120 = 10$ minutes.

Mars— $120 \times 7 / 120 = 07$ minutes

MURALIDHARAN

Chapter -7

Format number -2

Analysis of Events

AUM SRISAI RAM

VARAHA MIRA

STELLAR ASTROLOGICAL RESEARCH INSTITUE

48, "Poorna Teja", Ranichennama Nagar, 2nd stage, Dharwad-580001

Ph: 0836-2770657, Mob: 9845692002

Ref No: _____

Date: -----

Time: ----- AM /PM IST

Place: DHARWAD

Name: -----

Question: -----

Date of Birth: -----

Time of Birth -----AM/PM IST

Place of Birth: _____

ASTROLOGICAL ANALYSIS

Houses to be judge -----

Karaka: -----

General:-----

Is It Promised or Not: ----- [Note the relevant Cusp. then its sign star and sub lord, if necessary its sub – sub lord. If the sub lord is in any manner connoted to the concerned houses then the matter in question is fulfilled otherwise not. . This can be done by noting the star in which the sub lord is situated either by occupation, lordship or by aspects, [Vedic and western aspects]. Then note the sub lord occupation, lordship and aspects of the relevant cusp. If any one them depending upon its strength will indicates whether the matter in question is promised or not. If promised then find the Significators and tabulate it as shown below.]

Analysis whether the event will be Promised or nor?

As per K. P. If the sub lord of the prominent house is in any manner connected to the houses then the event will materialize otherwise not.

Prominent House	Sign	Degree – Minutes-Seconds	Sign lord	Star lord	Sub lord
Prominent HOUSE					
Prominent House deposited in sign					
Prominent House Sign Lord					
Prominent House Sign Lord	It is the occupant of ----- Lord of ----- --				Note its essential and accidental dignity so that its strength could be analysed.
Prominent House Star Lord	It is the occupant of ----- Lo----- Occupies / ----- Owns rd of ----- -----				Note its essential and accidental dignity so that its strength could be analysed
Prominent House Sub Lord					
Sub's Star lord	-----Occupies / ----- Lord				Note its essential and accidental dignity so that its strength could be analysed
Prominent House Sub lord is in the RETRO/ NON-RETRO constellation					
Sub lord is connected to houses under consideration YES / NO					
Sub lord is connected to opposing houses					

STRONG/ WEAK					
Sub lord	----- occupies / ----- owns and its connection to ----				Note its essential and accidental dignity so that its strength could be analysed
Sub lord / its star lord well placed and strongly connected to -----Houses					Note the relationship between sub lord and star lord if both of them is harmonious then its Said to be fruitful one.
Hence the event is promised or not?					

Note: Aspects to sub lord both Vedic and western aspects. . Matter is brought to perfection either by conjunction or by Sextile or Trine.

Sub lord to Star lord

Conjunction / Sextile or Trine Vedic Aspects and Dignities

If so Applying or Separating

SIGNIFICATORS

House	Planets in the constellation of the occupant	Occupants	Planets in the constellation of the lord of the sign	Lord of the sign	Planets conjoined with *or aspecting the Significators or houses				Effective cuspal links
					Hindu		Western		
					B	M	Favorable	Unfavorable	
	1	2	3	4	5+	5-	5+	5-	3A

Signific
ators in
their
order of
strengt
h

Note: 1. The first four columns is filled with upper case letter and remaining columns by lower case letters using normal color for first four columns and Green colors for benefic aspects Vedic and Western favorable aspects and Red color for Malefic and Unfavorable aspects clearly noting whether the aspects is applying or separating and the Relative strength of aspects in case of western aspects. Blue Color for effective cusps lords. Now the order of Significators should be filled in bracts in their order of strength using upper case letters in the same color used above. When a Planet is repeated then under line or use * using the same color. This way of tabulation will help to tabulate the fruitful Significators table duly mentioning the house it signifies and its strength

2 .Selection of Planets

1. First note all the planets in a sign in the order of their degrees .and also its star and sub lord.
2. Now note its essential and accidental r dignities such as Yogyakarta, Own, Exaltation, directional strength, MoolaTrikona, Debilitation, Determents friend's camp Etc. There by you can clearly find which is most favorable and also assign tits strength as per my Analysis format -1.

3. Planets offer the results of the planet with which it is conjoined and that by which it is aspected Sextile, Trine or any major aspects depending on its relative strength. Minor aspects also give results but its strength is considered to be weak. As per Hindu benefic aspects are beneficial and males aspects is not favorable either it may delay or deny. But in accordance to western aspects only his angular distance has to be considered. Refer for details my analysis format and compilation on Aspects for detail study. It may be noted that Jupiter in Trine to Saturn will ward off all the malicious effects of Saturn. Sun is to be considered as a Benefic only.

4. It is also worth to note Shadbala, Vimshopaka Bala and Planetary rays' strength.

5. A Planet which is connected to the most relevant cusp a, Karaka and receiving beneficial aspects is the best among all planets which are in a sign provided if it is in the star and sub of a strong Significators.

6. A Planet which is conjoined to all the houses is most favorable than any other planet. (More Details in the Annexure)

*Planets conjoined with or aspecting the Significators [5+/5-]

Planets	Conjoined	Vedic	Western
Sun			
Moon			
Mars			
Mercury			
Jupiter			
Venus			
Saturn			
Rahu			
Kethu			

Essential and accidental dignities of Planets

Planets	Dignities
Sun	
Moon	
Mars	
Mercury	
Jupiter	
Venus	

Saturn	
Rahu	
Kethu	

FRUITFUL SIGNIFICATORS:

Significator s	Signifie s the house	Strengt h	Deposite d in the Star ruled by	Signifie s the house	Strengt h	Deposite d in the sub ruled by	Signifie s the house	Strengt h	Planet s in their order of strengt h
Sun									
Moon									
Mars									
Mercury									
Jupiter									
Venus									
Saturn									
Rahu									
Kethu									

Note: - + sign indicates that No Planets are in his /her stars hence it is one of the strong Significators

2. ** If in own star and own sub then also it is one of the strong Significators.

3. ***If any Planets are connected to all the houses concerned then it is a strongest Significators

DBSAS SIGNIFICATIONS

	Dasa	Signifies	Bhukthi	Signifies	Anthra	Signifies	Anthra	Signifies
Planet								
Star Lord								
Sub Lord								

Ruling Planets

ON ----- @ -----AM /PM IST @DHARWAD

Details	Degree	Sign	Star	Sub	Sub –Sub
Lagna					
Sun					
Planets Rising					
Planets Aspected	-				
Planet in Domination					
Moon					
Day Lord					
Rahu					
Kethu					

Ruling Planets. -----.

Common Significators. -----

Selection of strong Significators -----

[Nodes are stronger than the planets to bestow results in preference if it is conjoined with the planet, that by which it is aspected and lord of the sign in which it is situated. It becomes really a very strong Significators if it is also a signifies the concerned houses]

Dasa Details

DETAILS		FROM	TO
DASA			
BHUKTHI			
ANTHRA			
SOOKSHMA			

TRANSITS ON ----- @-----AM/PM IST

DESCRIPTION	DBAS	DEGREE	SIGN	STAR	SUB	SUB-SUB.
DASANATHA						
BHUKTHINATHA						
ANTHRANATHA:						
SUN						
MOON						

RESULTS: ----- Dasa — ----- is under operation from ----- to ----- . In this select either ----- Bhukthi which is between ----- and ----- or --- Bhukthi which operates between ----- and ---- In this Bhukthi the most favourable Anthra is between ----and - ----- . Finally select the Sookshma Period. Now look during this period the transits of Sun, Moon, Dasa, Bhukthi, Anthra and Sookshma .Sun should Transits in the sign of Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha and in the Star of Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha. Sun should be in Transit in the sub of a strong Significators [See Notes in Annexure for Details] .Sun Transits in ----- sign ----- star from ----- -to ----- This period is considered to be favourable. As Sun is a fast moving planet select among the fruitful Significators a strong one as the star lord and the strongest sub, so that transit agrees in full. Then Look into the Transit of Moon during this period when it Transits either in the sign or

Star of Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha or in its stars or a strong Significators star and sub which will indicate the day of the event, provided the Transits of Dasanatha and Bhukthinatha and Anthranatha also Transits in a fruitful strong Significators and Su. .

[Please see the guide lines given in the Table Below and Annexure for Details]

Selections of Week Days

Planets Conjoined and aspected by Dasanatha	Dasanatha	Bhukthinatha	Planets Conjoined and aspected by Bhukthinatha
	---	-----	
	↓	↓	
Star in which Dasanatha /Bhukthinatha is Occupied	-----	----	----- Are in conjunction with Dasanatha and Bhukthinatha and aspects ----- Planets.
Normally the week day will be Bhukthinatha Star .Or one who is repeated	-	-	
Selected Day			.
Dates			.

Trans

Transit of Jupiter – A Slow Moving Planet

Planet Transits From To

NOTE:

Judgment of the Right Period for the Event

Note the Dasa that operate during the appropriate period, then note down the star lord and sub lord and their significations with their strength

If any planet is in any way connected to all the houses then that is most powerful

Planet in own star lord and own sub lord is powerful

Planet in own sign, is powerful.

Planet in exaltation, directional strength, Vargothama, MoolaTrikona is powerful.

If a planet aspect his own house then that particular house or cusp is fortifies.

Planet in friends camp, and also aspected by benefic is powerful

If a planet is aspected by many favorable Significators is also powerful

If a planet is in a particular sign, whose depositors are strong then you can select that planet.

Planet in conjunction with a strong Significators is most favorable

The relationship between Dasa lord and Bhukthi lord; is most important.

If Bhukthi lord is in any way connected to 6th,8th or 12th counted from Dasa lord or in negation to the houses concerned, then that particular planet will not allow materialize, similarly Anthra lord to Bhukthi lord, and Sookshma lord to Anthra lord.

A planet in Conjunction or any aspect with Dasa lord or Bhukthi lord and also the star lord of those planets who is stronger or in more occurrences will define the day of the event. (Normally the day of event will be the Bhukthinatha of the star lord)

Sun should transit in the sign of Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha and in the star of Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha which will indicate of the period.

Now look into the transit of Dasa and Bhukthinatha and their transit in the house of favorable Significators which will clearly indicate the period of an event.

Now most important is the transit of moon. Moon should transit in strong Significators which will indicate the day of an event.

Now look into transit of Antharlord as well as Sookshma lord if they are also in favorable Significators then the event will fructify.

It is also necessary to note the strength of planet in Navamsa chart or in relevant divisional chart such as drekana, Chaturamsa etc.

Sookshma lord should be the strongest and next Anthra lord

Cuspal linkages are most vital and their effects should be considered.

Zerorasis, Birth yogi, Avayogis is also important

The permanent and temporary friendship and internal relationship between Dasa Bhukthi, Anthra and Sookshma is to be considered.

Importance may be given to the sub in case of slow moving planet and star in case of fast moving planet.

Chapter -8

Selection of a Planet using the significance and strength

1. We are usually finding the Significators per Krishnamurti Padhdhati and assigning the strength as per Column 1 -4 and 5+,5-, both Vedic and western aspects and Cuspal links as 3A.[Analysis Format -2]
2. After this Fruitful Significators are found assigning significance and strength for all planets, Star in which they are situated and sub. The Strength of each planet, its star lord and sub lord is assigned as per column 1 to 4, 5+ / 5- and 3A
3. Now we have to assign the final strength based on Planet, star lord and sub Lord .This can be done like this: As per K. P. Planets offer the results of the star lord, by occupation, lordship and aspects as well as the nature of the planets, duly considering the essential and accidental dignities .If the star lord signifies a certain matters depending on its occupation and if the sub lord deny then the events is not going to materialize. Here we to Consider Negation to each houses as detailed by me else where. We find in many cases all the planets will signify in one way or the hen it becomes very difficult for any one to select a particular planet which gives the fruitful results. This is can be made easy if one follows the steps indicated below:
4. The final strength of the planets is to be assigned as under:
 - A planet is a Significators of Prominent house with grade -1 strength also indicated by its constellation lord with strength -1, provided the Sub lord is also signify the prominent house having Grade -1 strength. then it is better to select that particular Planet as the best,
 - Next similarly look into star lord and sub lord which has connection to prominent house but as Planet may signify the supporting houses.
 - Finally select the Planet which has higher strength as a Planet, Star lord and Sub lord. All the three having greater strength is to be selected

However here importance is given to Sub Lord which is favorably placed to star lord and then Planet

- Note the Sub lord if it is prominently connoted to the house in question receiving favorable aspects then this planet is the best
- Planets results are modified by the sign in which it is situated and also its nature. If the sub lord is connected to a well placed Karaka Graha then prefer this planet, so also star lord and as a planet.
- Nodes are stronger than the planet to bestow results in preference to the planets. Nodes offer the results of the planets with which it is conjoined and that by which it is aspected and lord of the sign where it is situated. This becomes stronger if node is also a strong Significator. And having any connection with the karaka Graha.
- The Views of the late C. E .O. Carter are of relevance. He says roughly two-fifths of the totality of significance is derived from planets and as much from the mundane positions, whilst only about one-fifth can be ascribed to the sign concerned.
- The Planet is a source through which the matter described by the house occupied by the star lord, or the house occupied by the planet itself, are accomplished. The source is mainly on what the planet tenanted planet governs by lordship. And subsidiary, on its own intrinsic nature. Jupiter's nature is benign and brings gain by fair means, Saturn by foul means. Mars by boldness and enterprise, Venus, by conciliatory approach, and so on.
- The Planet's power will partly depend on the sign occupied, the congeniality or otherwise of that sign to its own nature
- The matter signified by the constellation lord, then the tenanted planet fulfills the matters affected by the lord of the constellation favorably. This happens especially in the conjoined period, in vimshottari Dasa, of the tenant, the constellation lord and the sub lord provided the sub lord is favorably situated. The Planet's power will partly depend on the sign occupied, the congeniality or otherwise of that sign to its own nature

- The sign is to a planet as an adjective is to a noun, that is it gives form or color the sign measures the planet strength for expression and bestow others influences according to the nature and quality of that sign. The expression depends on its strength, and of its lower side on its weakness, with regard to sign it occupied .Certain signs are found to be in affinity with the nature of the planet. In its exaltation sign ,the planets actions are said to be enhanced in a special way ,In its own sign ,the planet is fully powerful for expression : in debilitation ,the planet is weak to perform its function ,and its detriment ,it is retarded for expressing itself freely and easily . As could seen from the above if the Sub Lord is either in own or exaltation can be more preferable than any other planets collectively star lord and as a planet can be viewed.
- If a Planet is connected to all the housed concerned so also star lord and sub lord it s the best to offer fruitful results next look to star lord and sub lord irrespective of planet and mostly planet and sub lord having connection to all the houses and then planet and Sub lord connoted to all the houses in question
- If No Planet is in his star then it is said to be powerful
- Planet in own star and own sub is also to be considered as the best or at least planet and its star lord.
- Matters are brought to perfection either by conjunction or Sextile or trine. Consider all major aspects Here give importance to the nature of the planets as per Hindu system besides considering Sun as benefic
- Karaka Graha is also equally important if well placed and receives beneficial aspects.

5. A planet which is has essential and accidental dignities Including Vedic and western Aspects and effective cuspal links from the Significators. Is the best to select than any other planet to effectively give results during its Dasa, Bhukthi, Anthra and Sookshma?

6. Any Planet signifying the matter can be selected irrespective its strength as Dasanatha but while selecting Bhukthi one should be careful to select a particular

Bhukthi only which has connection to Dasanatha and not any other planet. Similarly the Anthranatha which is favorably connected to Bhukthinatha as well as Dasa should be selected. The Anthra thus selected should be in higher strength as a Significators

7. Planets which has proximately connected to a house and to Karaka planet is the best. This Planet alone can give a particular events, for example If Significators are connected to 4, 11, 12 then it could be for purchase of property or Vehicle then to differentiate I could be done only through Karaka Graha and with Planetary counts only such as Movable sign which signify Vehicles and Fixed sign signify Immovable property, thus one has to think.

8. If Karaka Graha is well placed then it can give the results

9. In Transits select the planet which is strong and connected to relevant to the cusps T

10. Transits are of great significance. They ignite the natal indications derived according to the vimshottari Dasa system, for the natal position to fulfill, transits must agree or concur.

Notes for Judgment of the Right Period for the Event

Note the Dasa that operate during the appropriate period, then note down the star lord and sub lord and their significations with their strength

If any planet is in any way connected to all the houses then that is most powerful

Planet in his own star lord and own sub lord is powerful

Planet in own sign, is powerful.

Planet in exaltation, directional strength, Vargothama, MoolaTrikona is powerful.

If a planet aspect his own house then that particular house or cusp is fortifies.

Planet in friends camp, and also aspected by benefic is powerful

If a planet is aspected by many favorable Significators is also powerful

If a planet is in a particular sign, whose depositors are strong then you can select that planet.

Planet in conjunction with a strong Significators is most favorable

The relationship between Dasa lord and Bhukthi lord; is most important. Either by conjunction or Sextile or Trine is or any major aspect is most powerful to time an event.

If Bhukthi lord is in any way connected to 6th,8th or 12th counted from Dasa lord or in negation to the houses concerned, then that particular planet will not allow materialize, similarly Anthra lord to Bhukthi lord, and Sookshma lord to Anthra lord.

A planet in Conjunction or any aspect with Dasa lord or Bhukthi lord and also the star lord of those planets who is stronger or in more occurrences will define the day of the event. (Normally the day of event will be the Bhukthinatha of the star lord)

Sun should transit in the sign of Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha and in the star of Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha which will indicate of the period. [See Transit Chart]
Now look into the transit of Dasa and Bhukthinatha and their transit in the house of favorable Significators which will clearly indicate the period of an event. Here one should whether it is a slow moving planet or fast moving planet. If it is slow moving planet give importance to sub in which it is transiting select the sub which is strongest Significators or one which is connected to most prominent house and well placed and strong. Similarly in case of fast moving planet give importance to star lord and select sub for precise timing of an event. [Refer notes for slow moving Planets]

16 Now most important is the transit of Moon. Moon should transit in a well placed and a strong Significators or one which is connected to the most prominent house .which will indicate the day of an event

17 Now look into transit of Anthralord as well as Sookshma lord if they are also in favorable Significators then the event will fructify.

18 It is also necessary to note the strength of planet in Navamsa chart or in relevant divisional chart such as drekana, Chaturamsa etc.

19 Sookshma lord should be the strongest and next Anthra lord

20. Cuspal linkages are most vital and their effects should be considered

21. Zerorasis, Birth yogi, Avayogis is also important

22., Transits must agree or concur. The Planets ruling the sensitive point of the zodiac co-ruled by the lords of the major, sub, inner period in operation accentuate the vibration of the lords of the conjoined period.

23. A Planet in a Shishodaya gives results in the early half, in a prishthodaya sign it gives in the second part or half and in Ubhayodaya it gives through out

24. The Dasa and Anthra Dasa of planets owing Kendra and konas are highly beneficial or auspicious. Those owing houses 2,3 and 11 give average result .those of the planets

owing 6, 8 and 12 are always difficult or The Sun and Mars give their results immediately after entering the sign Troublesome .these results are to be given only after examining the position and house occupied by the lords of the Dasa and Anthra Dasa When the Anthra Dasa lord are in good aspects

26. The Sun and Mars give their results vigorously from **0° to 10°** a sign .Jupiter and Venus give their results exclusively in the middle part of a sign .**11° to 20° in a sign** .The Moon and Saturn will give their results in the later part of sign i.e. From 21° to 30° .Mercury and Rahu will give their results throughout the sign .in transit

Chapter -9

Harmonious of each house

Planet is the source, Star lord shows the result through its occupancy and ownership of the cusps and the sub lord decides whether the results are positive or negative' is the key principle in Krishnamurti Padhdhati

Hence the sub lord of the Dasa Lord must be harmonious to the houses signified by the DL through self and its star lord in order to see the results are enjoyed by a native during the Dasa lord's period. If the sub lord (SL) of the Dasa Lord (DL) is not harmonious then the matter will not go through

Whenever, the CSL's sub lord is 4, 5, 7 or 8, 9 or 12 houses away from the signified houses; the matter will not go through

Main Rule- Upachayas Sthanas or houses 1, 2,3,6,10,11 are favorable from the house or cusp for the matters to go through. The houses 7, 8, 9, 12, 4, 5 are favorable to opposite side and hence are negative to the matter under consideration

For Dasa find out which are the houses it is signifying through the occupancy of Dasa lord and the ownership and also Dasalords star lord – its occupancy and its ownership.

Guruji Krishnamurti in his books has mentioned at various places the utility of Vedic and western aspects as such the same is to be incorporated in the analysis, hence I wish to state the improvements to be made while considering the Favorable house 1,2,3,6,1 and

11 apart from the house 4,5,7,9,8, and 12 as under : As seen K. P. utilizes the exact degree in which the cusps r planets are placed using Sign lord ,star lord and sub lord as such merely utilizing the houses ,2,3,6,10,11 may not be correct ,as such it shall be modified by the aspects formed by the other planets both vedic and western aspects is to be taken into account to get more clear idea in selecting a significator.

House	Harmonics or favorable houses	Un – Favorable houses	Perfectly - Harmonious - Very good	Harmonious- Good	Little opposition - bad	Not Harmonious at all Very Bad
1	1,2,3,6,10, 11	4 ,5 ,7 ,9, 8 ,12	1 ,3 ,11	2 ,6 ,10	5 ,7 ,9	8,12 ,4
2	2 ,3 ,4,7 ,12,1	5 ,6 ,8 ,10 ,9 ,1	2,4 ,12	3 ,7,11	6,8,10	1,5,9
3	3 ,4 ,5,8 ,12 ,1	6 ,7 9 ,11, 10,2	3 ,5 ,1	4 ,8 ,12	7 ,9 ,11	10 2 ,,6
4	4 ,5 ,6 ,9 ,1 ,2	7,8 ,10 ,12 ,11 ,3	4 ,6 ,2	5 ,9 ,1	8,10,12	11 ,3 ,7
5	5 ,6 ,7 ,10 ,2 ,3	8 ,9 ,11, 1 ,12 ,4	5 ,7 ,3	6 ,10 ,2	9,11,1	12 ,4 ,8
6	6 ,7 ,8 ,11 ,3 ,4	9 ,10 ,12,2 ,1,5	6 ,8 ,4	7,11 ,3	10 ,12,2	1 ,5 ,9
7	7 ,8 ,9 ,12 ,4 ,5	10,11, 1 ,3 ,2 ,6	7 ,9 ,5	8 ,12 ,4	11 ,1 ,3	2 ,6 ,10
8	8 ,9 ,10 ,1,5,6	11,12 ,2, 4 ,3 ,7	8 ,10 ,6	9 ,1 ,5	12,2,4	3 ,7 ,11
9	9 ,10 ,11 ,2 ,6 ,7	12 ,1 ,3,5,4,8	9 ,11,7	10 ,2 ,6	1 ,3 ,5	4 ,8 ,12

10	10 ,11 ,12 ,3 ,7 ,8	1 ,2 ,4,6,,5,9	10,12 ,9	11,3,7	2 ,4 ,6	5 ,9 1
11	11 ,12 ,1 , 4 ,8 ,9	2 ,3 ,5,7,6,10	11,1 ,9	12,4 ,8	3 ,5 ,7	6 ,10 ,2
12	12 ,1 ,2 ,5,9,10	3 ,4,6 ,8 ,7,11	12 ,2,10	1 ,5,9	4 ,6 ,8	7 ,11 ,3

Note: -1

<i>Perfectly Harmonious</i>	1 ,3 ,11	Very Good
<i>Harmonious</i>	2,6,10	Good
<i>Little opposition</i>	5,7,9	Bad
<i>Not Harmonious at all</i>	8,12 ,4	Very Bad

Note -2: Exemption- For matter under consideration we take one main house and other houses as supportive houses ,if the sub lord signifies these supportive houses then even though it is 7,8 ,9 ,4,5 ,12 houses away then also it is considered to be favorable . Then also we take sub lord as harmonious to the house under consideration

Under consideration we take one main house and few supporting houses. E.g. for marriage 7th House is the main house and 2 and 11 are supportive houses If the sub lord is indicating 2nd or 11th house and if either 7,8,9,4,5,12 houses away from the house under consideration

Note -3 :

Angles -1,4,7and 10 - Good [Quick]

Succedent houses-2,5,8 ,11[then the matter will be much slower in coming to perfection]

Cadent -3,6,9 ,12 [then the matter will be much slower in coming to perfection :still slower in cadent houses]

According to the western astrological system , Semi- Sextile (30Degree distance between two planets or a planet and a house cusp), trine -120 ,and conjunction –

Same Degree and minute of Longitude) are reckoned as beneficial aspect –aspects of concord or harmony , The square -90 Degree s , quincunx -150 degrees ,and Opposition -180 degrees are treaded as evil or harmful –aspects of discord or inharmonic .All multiples of 22.5° ,45°, 67.5° ,90°,112.5 °,135°, 157.5° Degrees are unfavorable .Except 90, the others are minor aspects and so feeble in quality. The Multiples of 36 degree , that is to say 36,72, 108 ,144, are feebly good in quality .Carter does not treat 90Degree as evil .He says it is an aspect of Struggle and success in the end .Likewise Opposition is not wholly evil it depends upon the planets also their nature ,sign,position etc.,

First house means it is between first and second house that means it is from 0 to 30 degrees. In this range Conjunction is highly effective as such if any planet is in conjunction its effects will be reflected by the other planet also. Conjunction -0 degree -Good or adverse according to the nature of planets 18 Degrees- Vigintile- Slightly Good, 24 Degrees- Quindecile- Slightly Good, 30 Degree – Semi –Sextile – Slightly Good

Second house means it is between 30 to 60 degrees. In this Semi -Sextile is considered to be slightly good and 60 degrees sextile aspect is good, where as 36 Degrees- Decile- Slightly good. Where as 45 degrees- Semi square -Moderately Evil. 60 Degrees – Sextile – Favorable, good. , As such while considering second house this favorable and un-favorable aspects may be kept in view.

Third house means 60 to 90 degrees. In this 60 Degrees – Sextile – Favorable, good. 72 Degrees- Quintile- Slightly good, where as 90 degrees- Square - Disappointing, rejective, and obstructive.

Fourth house means 90 to 120 degrees .in these 90 degrees- Square - Disappointing, rejective, and obstructive. 108 degrees- Tredecile- Slightly good, 120 Degrees- Trine- Fortunate, constructive, harmonious –very good

Fifth house means 120 degrees to 150 degrees. In these 120 Degrees- Trine- Fortunate, constructive, harmonious –very good. 135 Degrees- Sesquiquadrate-- Slightly evil. 144 Degrees- Bi-Quintile- Slightly good. Where as 150 Degrees- Quincunx- Slightly Evil.

Sixth house means 150 to 180 degrees. In this 150 Degrees- Quincunx- Slightly Evil. 180 Degrees- Opposition- Separative, extreme, opposed, destructive

Seventh house means 180 to 210 degrees. In this 180 Degrees- Opposition- Separative, extreme, opposed, destructive. [7 House 210 degrees means 150 degrees] -150 Degrees- Quincunx- Slightly Evil.

Eighth house means 210 to 240 degrees. In this 216 is Quintile aspect which is slightly good. 240 Degree means a trine 120 degree aspect as such Fortunate, constructive, harmonious –very good. 210 degree means [150 degrees] -Quincunx- Slightly Evil.

Ninth house means 240 to 270 degrees. In this 240 Degree means a trine 120 degree aspect as such Fortunate, constructive, harmonious –very good where as 270 degree means Square aspect Disappointing, rejective, and obstructive.

Tenth House means 270 to 300 degrees. It means 270 degree means Square aspect Disappointing, rejective, and obstructive. Where as 300 degrees mean sextile aspect -Favorable, good. Quintile 286- Slightly Good

Eleventh house means 300 to 330 degrees. It means 60 Degrees – Sextile – Favorable, good. , and 30 degree - Semi – Sextile – Slightly good , 315 ° Semi square -Moderately Evil

Twelfth House means 330 to 360 degrees. In this 330 degrees means 30 degrees it is semi-Sextile aspect which is lightly good where as 360 degrees means Conjunction which is good or Bad depending upon the nature of the planets , Quintile and Bi- quintile aspects are 72, 144, 216, 286- Slightly Good

Chapter -10

HOW MATTER ARE BROUGHT TO PERFECTION

- Matter are brought to perfection first by conjunction, when the ascendant and the lord of the house ruling or person are hastening to conjunction and in angles and movable signs, and forming the conjunction before either meets with an aspect from another planet; if planets are swift in motion, so much the quicker will it come to pass; if the conjunction occurs in Succedent houses, then the matter will be much slower in coming to perfection: still slower in cadent houses: if the lords meet without frustration or impediment, the matter will be brought to perfection, but by a very slow process, and will drag heavily and there will be loss of time and shuffling.
- . Next, by the Sextile or Trine. If the Significators are applying by a Sextile or Trine, angular, and strong essentially and no malevolent planet intervenes, then the matter enquired about will be brought to perfection.
- If the Significators apply by Square there will be difficulty, a lot of suspicion one of the other, hankering and ought, but if the planets are angular and strong, the matter will be brought to perfection with or without difficulty: but if the significators are in Succedent or cadent houses, the

parties will quarrel and thing will not be brought to satisfactory conclusion

.

- If the Significator are in opposition they denotes envy, and that the quitrent or requested shall be determined by the person or matter inquired about .and whichever is weaker of the two, that person will suffer the damage.
- Abscission: When a planet is simultaneously riming an aspect with two other planets, the one that culminates first may produce an abscission of light (Cutting off), that will frustrate the influence of the second aspect.
- Frustration: In horary astrology ,when one planet is applying to an aspect of another ,which signify some event ,before such aspect culminates ,a third planet by its swifter motion interposes to anticipate the culmination of the forming aspect by completing the aspect of its own .It is said to frustrate the promised effect of the slower moving aspect ,constituting a prohibition against its operation .the matter thus subjected to prohibition will be retarded or utterly prevented ,through the influences connected with the house of which the frustrating planet is the ruler
- For example ,If Venus ,the lady of the ascendant of the horary chart ,were hastening to the trine of Mars ,lord of the 7th house ,in a question of marriage ,it would denote that the match would take place ,but if Mercury were to form an opposition to Mars before Venus reached trine of Mars ,it would be frustration and would show that he hopes of the quitrent will cutoff ,and if it were lord of the 12th ,it denotes that would be done by a private or secret enemy ,if he is lord of 3, by relations and so on .
- Translation of Light: Things are brought to perfection by translation of light .Suppose the Planet are separating from an aspect but another planet aspects favorably one Significators and immediately applies to and aspects other, such is called translation of light Then the matter are brought to perfection by the third party, and the house occupied by or ruled by this third planet which shows the person that shall bring the matter to perfection. The Moon is most powerful translation of light.

- Collection Of Light :When a planet receives the aspects of any two planets which are not themselves in aspect ,that planet is said to collect the Light .It denotes that the affair will be forwarded by a third person ,described by that planet ,but not unless both receives them in some of their dignities ,such as own house ,exaltation ,triplicity ,terms or **face**. : matter are also brought to perfection by “collection “.this means when both the principal Significator do not behold or aspect each other ,but both cast there rays to a weightier planet than themselves ,and both receive this planet in some of other dignities ,then that planet which thus collects both their lights brings the things to perfection .the person signified by this planet shall be the one who brings it to perfection .This is nothing but a friend who comes and settle the matter when ourselves cannot comes together and reconciles all differences .
- Reframation: It is a term used in horary astrology ,When the faster of the two planets applying to an aspect turns retrograde before the aspect is complete .When the quicker of the two bodies in aspect turns retrograde before the aspect is full ,it is said to separate from he aspect .when both bodies turn retrograde before the aspect is full or exact ,dought less a mutual separation is effected .These relations have distinct significations .The party representing the planet thus separating will decline the proposition, back out of the agreement or contract .When both the planets turns retrograde there will be annulment by mutual consent .Similar effects are noticed in case of marriage .
- Influence of aspects on the selection of Harmonious planets

Same degree	conjunction	Good or adverse according to the nature of planets.
Same degree of	Parallel	Good or adverse according to the nature of planets
18 Degrees	Vigintile	Slightly Good
24 Degrees	Quindecile	Slightly Good

30degrees	Semi-Sextile	Slightly Good
36 Degrees	Decile	Slightly good.
45 Degrees	Semi square-	Moderalately Evil.
60 Degrees	Sextile –	Favorable, good.
72 Degrees	Quintile	Slightly good.
90 degrees	Square	Disappointing, rejective, obstructive.
108 degrees	Tredecile	Slightly good.
120 Degrees	Trine	Fortunateconstructive, harmonious –very good.
135 Degrees	Sesquiquadrate-	Slightly evil.
144 Degrees	Bi-Quintile	Slightly good.
150 Degrees	Quincunx	Slightly Evil.
180 Degrees	Opposition	Separative, extreme, opposed, destructive.

Relative Power of aspects

1. 0°conjunction
2. 0°Parallel.
3. 180°Opposition.
4. 120°Trine
5. 90°Square.
6. 60° Sextile.
7. 45° semi-squares.

8. 30°semi -Sextile.
9. 150°Quincunx.
10. 72°Quintile
11. 135°sesquiquadrate.
12. 144° Bi-quintile.
13. 18 °Vigintile.
14. 24 °Quindecile.
15. 36 ° Decile.
16. 108 °Tredecile.

Major aspects: : Conjunction, Parallel, Opposition Harmonics

Houses		
1	Conjunction	0- 30
2	SEMI – SEXTILE	30
	SEMI – SQUARE	45-
	Sextile	60
3	Square	90
4	Trine	120
	Sesquiquadrate-	135
	Bi- quintile	144
5	Quincunx	150
6	Opposition	180

7	Quincunx	360-210= 150
8	Trine	360-240=120
9	Square	360-270=90
10	Sextile	360-300= 60
11	SEMI – SEXTILE	360-330=30
12	Conjunction	0- 30 An App

Chapter -11

Signification, of Negation of each house

A general principle is that 12th house to any house is said to negate the matter signified by that house.

- Ascendant signifies self and life in general, so 12th house signifies death.
- 11th house signify gain ,profit ,fulfillment of desire etc., however it is the 12th from 12th cusp ,hence cannot negates the events signified by 11th house ,the answer is no ,instead it will stop expenses , or any losses or cure etc., .
- 12th from 11th cusp is the tenth house which signify profession ,name ,fame honor etc., inspire of this being 12th from 11 and also 11 from 12 , as such it will no way affect the house matters ,instead it is a complementary house and is good business also .
- Similarly 4th is good for education as 5th is house of intelligence .and also 3rd, which is good for vehicles since 3rd signifies Travel.
- Where as 9th house being 12th to 10, makes him to change or leaving the present job. Or foreign travel

- 8th house creates obstacles, misfortune, and tension in the life, but it signifies Dowry, Legacies, stock, share etc., and income derived from partner in life or business, as such it is neutral in case of Marriage but it should be carefully seen, as it may be bickering and cause separation due to tension and misfortune etc. in case of marriage.
- 6th house is 12th to house of legal bondage, so it makes one to separate from marital life and may lead to divorce. Apart from this Separative Planets influence is a must. Sun, Saturn and Rahu are called Separative Planets.
- Fifth house is 12th to Sixth, which is negation to service signified by the sixth; as such it signifies change in service, similarly the ninth house which is negation to tenth signifying Employment or profession and First house which is Negation to Second signifying Finance. The First house also signifies self and efforts and second is self-inquisition which may be money or any articles worth in value. Now can we say it is negation? The answer is No. As such serious thinking is needed to say which house is negation and how it affects.
- Fifth house signifies Cinema, fine arts and Speculations Etc., Can we consider this as negation to service. The Answer is No.
- Similarly the ninth house which is negation to tenth, but it also signifies Foreign or Long Journey or Higher study, which may be on deputation during service, as such one thinks twice before considering a planet negates the matters of house or not. It may be complementary to the concerned house.
- But 12th from 6th makes one free from disease and litigation although it indicates negation to service.
- 3rd house is negation to 4th, which signifies mother, property, education etc., but this negation will be loss of property or sale or change of mother land etc.,
- From the above we can notice that the penultimate houses signified by a planet with the main house doubtful in fructification of matters of the houses by the planets in their DBAS. However if the main is signified by the planet and penultimate house by the star and sub lord of the same then the significance is completely destroyed, in case penultimate house is signified by the planet or star

and the main house by star or planet respectively the significance remains intact
.Complete combinations deny t the events in DBAS

MURALIDHARAN

Chapter -12

Hindu and Western aspects:

According to Indian system Jupiter ,Venus Full Moon and well associated Mercury are benefic aspects and Sun ,New Moon ,afflicted Mercury ,Mars ,Saturn ,Rahu ,Kethu Are Malefic ,Out of which Saturn' is the first rate malefic ,which will delay and at times Delay .Sun is said to be benefic per western system all Planets aspects the 7th house, where as Jupiter has special aspects 5and 9: mars 4and 8: Satan 3and 10, where they are more Powerful. Rahu and Kethu aspects 2, 5 7 and 9th house It is also worth to note to include Uranus, Neptune, Pluto and Fortuna in the analysis and their effects. By occupation and aspects According to Western system:

An aspect is certain angular distance formed between any two planets or between any planet and a point in the house

- Same degree-conjunction-good or adverse according to the nature of planets.
- Same degree of declination –Parallel- good or adverse according to the nature of planets.
- 18 Degrees-Vigintile- Slightly Good
- 24 Degrees –Quindecile –Slightly Good
- 30degrees –Semi-Sextile –Slightly Good
- 36Degrees –Decile –Slightly good.
- 45 Degrees –Semi square-Moderately Evil.
- 60 Degrees –Sextile –Favorable, good.
- 72 Degrees – Quintile –Slightly good.
- 90degrees –Square –Disappointing, rejective, obstructive.
- 108 degrees –Tredecile –slightly good.
- 120 Degrees –Trine –Fortunate, constructive, harmonious –very good.
- 135 Degrees –Sesquiquadrate-slightly evil.
- 144 Degrees –Bi-Quintile –Slightly good.
- 150 Degrees Quincunx-slightly Evil.
- 180 Degrees –Opposition –Separative, extreme, opposed, destructive.

Relative Power of aspects

1. 0°conjunction
2. 0°Parallel.
3. 180°Opposition.
4. 120°Trine
5. 90°Square.
6. 60° Sextile.
7. 45° semi-squares.
8. 30°semi -Sextile.
9. 150°Quincunx.
10. 72°Quintile
11. 135°sesquiquadrate.
12. 144° Bi-quintile.
13. 18 °Vigintile.
14. 24 °Quindecile.
15. 36 ° Decile.
16. 108 °Tredecile.

Major aspects::

Conjunction, Parallel, Opposition, Trine, Square and Sextile

Chapter -13

Transits and Guide Lines for Transit of Slow Moving Planets

Sun Transits during a year [Approximately]

JUPITER	MARS	VENUS	MERCURY
1-JUP-14 MAR TO 17 MAR 4-SAT-17 MAR TO 30 MAR 4-MER-30 MAR TO 14 APR	4-KETU-14 APR-27APR 4-VEN-27APR TO 10MAY 1-SUN-11 MAY TO 14MAY	3-SUN-14 MAY TO 24 MAY 4-MOON-24 MAY TO 7 JUN 2-MARS-7 JUN TO 14 JUN	2-MARS-14 JUN TO 20 JUN 4-RAHU-20 JUN TO 3 JULY 3-JUP-3 JULY TO 14 JULY
2-MARS-14 FEB TO 20 FEB 4-RAHU-20 FEB TO 3 MAR 3-JUP-3-3 MAR TO 14 MAR 3-SUN-14 JAN TO 24 JAN 4-MOON-24 JAN TO 7 FEB 2-MARS-7 FEB TO 14 FEB			1-JUP-14 JULY TO 17 JULY 4-SAT-17 JULY TO 30 JULY 4-MER-30 JULY TO 14 AUG 4-KET-14 AUG TO 27 AUG 4-VEN-27 AUG TO 10 SEP 1-SUN-11 SEP TO 14 SEP
4-KET-14 DEC TP 27 DEC 4-VEN-27 DEC TO 10 JAN 1-SUN-10 JAN TON 14 JAN	1-JUP-14 NOV TO 17 NOV 4-SAT-17 NOV TO 30 NOV 4-MER-30NOV TO 14 DEC	2-MARS-14 OCT TO 20 OCT 4-RAHU-20 OCT TO 3 NOV 3-JUP-3-3 NOV TO 14 NOV	3-SUN-14 SEP TO 24 SEP 4-MOON-24 SEP TO 7 OCT 2-MARS-7 OCT TO 14 OCT

JUPITER

MARS

VENUS

MERCURY

TRANSIT OF SUN IN VENUS DASA & MARS BHUKTHINATHNote:

1. 4 PADAS OF A STAR MEANS: 13°-20 ' -13 DAYS
2. 3 PADAS OF A STAR MEANS: 10°-00 ' -10 DAYS
3. 2 PADAS OF A STAR MEANS: 6 -40 ' 6 DAYS
4. 1 PADAS OF A STAR MEANS: 3°-20 ' -3DAYS

EXAMPLE: suppose Venus Dasa –Mars Bhukthi is under operation, then notes the stars in which the Dasa and Bhukthinatha is posited. If by chance it is **Sun and Moon** respectively,

Venus – Mars

		↓ Sun star	↓ Moon star		
DASANATHA	BHUTHINATHA	SIGN – STAR	SIGN – STAR	SIGN – STAR	PERIOD
VENUS SUN 14 MAY TO 24 MAY TAURUS – VENUS SIGN SUN STAR	MARS MOON NIL-AS YOU COULD NOT FIND MARS SIGN MOON STAR OR MOON SIGN MARS STAR. NIL	VENUS MARS 7 JUN TO 14 JUN 14 OCT TO 20 OCT	VENUS MOON 24 MAY TO 7 JUN	MARS SUN 11 MAY TO 14MAY	27APRIL TO 10MAY ARIES – MARS SIGN VENUS STAR 7 TH JUNE TO 14 TH JUNE – TAURUS VENUS SIGN MARS STAR.
27AUGTO 10SEP –LEO –SUN SIGNVENUS STAR		(Mars- Venus] 27APR TO 10MAY	(MOON- VENUS)- NIL	(SUN MARS)- NIL	
	24 TH MAY TO 7 TH JUNE VENUS – MOON IN MOON SIGN NO VENUS STAR.	NO	NIL		

SO IF A
DASA AND
BHUKTHI
ARE IN ANY
ONE OR
TWO
PERIODS
.THEN
SELECT IT
AS TRANSIT
AGREE S

- Note :.To select the week day preference may be given to Bhukthinatha star or any planet repeating or conjoined with Dasa or Bhukthinatha or one who is strongest ,before this it is advisable to take panchaga and find out any one of the star in which moon is transiting either in Dasa or Bhukthinatha ,both day and star agree .

- 2 .Dasanatha & Bhukthinatha should have a good relation that is they must be interrelated.
- Same for Bhukthinatha to Anthra and Anthra to Sookshma.
- Dasa & Bhukthinatha is not advisable in 6,8,12 or in negative/negation of the matter questioned.
- That means Dasa & Bhukthinatha should be strong to the houses concerned & along with Bhukthinatha & Anthranatha.

Transits –Tips

Transits are current aspects formed between the current position of the planets to the radical or progressed positions of planets .and angles .A transit is the passage of planets over its natal or radical position or progressed positions of the planets and cusps .The passage of the of planets opposite to the natal or progressed positions is also regarded as transit .In order to differentiate it is said as conjunctions or oppositions by transit .In accordance with the principle of western the transit by square ,Semi-square ,trine ,Sextile ,semi-Sextile and Bi-Quintile and other aspects may also be considered at least and Major aspects Apart from the above the four angles , is also necessary ,of which the Mid-heaven (0 and ascendant is and also luminaries are generally important ,and the reaming seven planets is of lesser value .it is also worth to note transits over Fortuna and other sensitive and critical degrees are very important .The planet transiting over the a radical or progressed positions is the transiting planet or body or exciter or promoter and it may one of the nine planets .the Transit of Jupiter ,Saturn ,Uranus ,Neptune, Pluto ,Rahu and Kethu lasts for long period and their depends upon its constellations and Sub .the transit of Mars is less lasting than the former but deceive and so important .Moon ,Mercury ,Venus and sun being quickly moving planets .,their transits will be for few days and hours But the Transits of sun Ann moon are very important ,they only indicate the month and day of the event .and their transits are very effective .especially when they pass through the houses of the horoscope .

In considering tee orb of one or two degrees may be allowed .Transit includes full moon, new moon and Eclipses. it is necessary to note transits of the Sun moon and then note conjunctions ,opposition ,Square ,Trine ,Sextile Etc., both at birth positions and progressed positions .of the date corresponding to the given time .and arranged systematically increasing order to facilitate out transits .then the range of positions of all

planets during the given period It may be one day or over some periods .when the transits agree to the significations of planets in the horoscope ,then only matter will masteries otherwise only tempts to give a event .The detailed check list prepare by me may be referred for accurate results .

1. The Sun should transits in the sign of Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha and in the star of Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha.
2. The above rule is applicable only when Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha is well placed and strong.
3. If No Planets are in the Star of Dasa or Bhukthi, then it is preferable to look into transit of Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha in their sign and in their stars.
4. This rule gets modified by the planets with which they are in conjunction or aspected by other Planets. Provided they are stronger than Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha.
- 5.If the Star in which Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha is well placed and stronger than Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha Then, when Sun transits in the Star of Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha
6. If Anthra is properly selected ,then Look into the occupation of Anthranatha and Star in which it is situated ,If they are Stronger than Dasa or Bhukthinatha ,then Sun Transiting the sign of Anthra and Star of either Dasa or Bhukthi or anthrax whichever is Well placed and strong may be selected
7. Let any Planet. Transiting any sign ,or in any house .As per K.P. one should note the transits of the Significators in the star and sub of a particular matter ,Well placed and strong will surely indicate the time of event
8. Moon transiting the Dasa, Bhukthi and Anthra jointly indicate the time of an event.
9. Note whether any planet is a slow moving Planet, if so give importance to the sub .If it is fast moving give Importance to Star, who is a strong Significators.
- 10 .Note the Karaka Planet, well placed and strong, then Look to the transit in his sign and preferably the Star and sub.
- 11 .If Karaka Planet is aspecting any one of the periods, then select the transit of Sun in that planet Sign or preferably Star and Sub.
12. Note the Sign, Star and Sub of the concerned houses in question ,then note which of these are signifies strongly , well placed and receives aspects either from Karaka or

any Strong Significators .The Sun or Moon will transit in the Sign and mostly in the Star and Sub of this House .

13 .Note the most important Cusp of the matter in question ,then note whether Sign or Star or Sub is well placed and strongly signifies the event .Consider essential and accidental dignities also .The Sun will mostly Transit either in this Sign ,Star or Sub either individually or Jointly .

14. Note the Dasa, Bhukthi, Anthra and Sookshma, Preference is to be given to Sookshma, who must be strongest Significators .The Sun will transit in the Sign of any one of them and in the strongest star and Sub during transit.

15 .The Sun and Mars give their results immediately after entering the sign .The Sun and Mars give their results vigorously from 0 °to 10° a sign .Jupiter and Venus give their results exclusively in the middle part of a sign.i.e., , from 11° to 20 °.The Moon and Saturn will give their results in the later part of sign i.e. from 21° to 30° .Mercury and Rahu will give their results throughout the sign .in transit .Some are of the opinion that the Moon and Rahu's results in Transit and Moon And Mercury give results in the whole sign .Saturn and Rahu give results their results at the end Jupiter and Venus in the Middle .The Sun and Mars In the beginning

16 .TRANSITS OF PLANETS: The Moon sign is also called jamma Rasi. During transits it gives good results at certain places and bad results at other places .The Good results are some times blocked due to occupation of other planets at specific house from it .Such position are known as Veda positions for transiting planets.The Good results are deferred till Veda positions are occupied by planets

PLANETS	BENEFIC /VEDA PLACES	BENEFIC /VEDA PLACES	BENEFIC /VEDA PLACES	BENEFIC /VEDA PLACES	BENEFIC /VEDA PLACES	BENEFIC /VEDA PLACES	BENEFIC /VEDA PLACES	BENEFIC /VEDA PLACES	BENEFIC /VEDA PLACES	Exceptions
SUN	3/9	6/12	10/4	11/5	-	-	-	-	-	No Veda between Saturn and Sun
MOON	1/5	3/9	6/12	7/2	10/4	11/8	-	-	-	No Veda between Mercury

										and Moon
MARS	3/12	6/9	11/5	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MERCURY	2/3	4/5	6/9	8/1	10/8	11/12	-	-	-	No Veda between Mercury and Moon
JUPITER	2/12	5/4	7/3	9/10	11/8	-	-	-	-	-
VENUS	1/8	2/7	3/1	4/10	5/9	8/5	9/11	11/9	12/3	-
SATURN	3/12	6/9	11/5	-	-	-	-	-	-	No Veda between Saturn and Sun
RAHU	3/12	6/9	11/5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KETHU	3/12	6/9	11/5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

17. Vipareeta Vedha places: The Concept is an old one and may be tested.

As in Vedha, there is also **no Vedha between the Sun and Saturn. No Veda between Mercury and Moon**

A Planet gives malefic results in transits in certain houses from Moon Sign at Birth and if some Planets is /are in some specific houses from the position of Moon at Birth ,then the malefic results of the former planet are obstructed by the later planet .this is termed as Vipreet Vedha .

Planets	House s	Houses	House s	House s	House s	House s	House s	House s	House s
Sun	4/10	5/11	9/3	12/6	-	-	-	-	-
Moon	2/7	4/10	5/1	8/11	9/3	12/6	-	-	---
Mars	5/11	9/6	12/3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mercury	1/8	3/4	5/2	8/10	9/6	12/11	-	-	--
Jupiter	3/7	4/58/11	10/9	12/2	-	-	-	-	-
Venus	1/3	3/12	5/8	6/11	7/2	8/1	9/5	10/4	11/9
Saturn	5/11	9/6	12/3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rahu	5/11	9/6	12/3	-	-	-	-	-	--
Kethu	5/11	9/6	12/3	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note: The Dasa and Anthradasa of planets owing Kendra and konas are highly beneficial or auspicious. those owing houses 2,3 and 11 give average result .those of the planets owing 6 ,8 and 12 are always difficult or troublesome .these results are to be given only after examining the position and house occupied by the lords of the Dasa and Anthra Dasa When the Anthra Dasa lord are in good aspects .

When the lord of the major period is a malefic and Anthra Dasa is a benefic the results will be bad ,if they are not conjoined .If they are associated with one another ,there are mixed results .the Anthra Dasa lord may be yoga karaka ,but if he is not conjoined with the lord of the Mahan Dasa ,the results are unfavorable .if the lord is both good and bad results ,he will give first give good results in his own Anthra Dasa and later on bad results.

- To select the week day preference may be given to Bhukthinatha star or any planet repeating or conjoined with Dasa or Bhukthinatha or one who is strongest ,before this it is advisable to take panchaga and find out any one of the star in which moon is transiting either in Dasa or Bhukthinatha ,both day and star agree .
- Dasanatha & Bhukthinatha should have a good relation that is they must be interrelated.
- Same for Bhukthinatha to Anthra & Anthra to Sookshma.
- Dasa & Bhukthinatha is not advisable in 6,8,12 or in negative/negation of the matter questioned.
- That means Dasa & Bhukthinatha should be strong to the houses concerned & along with Bhukthinatha & Anthranatha.

DASA- It is necessary to note that matters are brought to perfection by conjunction, Sextile and trine etc., If by transits Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha are in Trines and favorably connected With the relevant house choose that period for the fulfillment of an even

Guide Lines for Transit of slow Moving Planets

1. Jupiter, Saturn, Rahu, Kethu are Slow Moving Planets.
2. Jupiter will be in a sign for about one year .Saturn will be in a sign for 2Yers 6Months .Rahu and Kethu will be in a sign for 18 Months.
3. Jupiter will be Transiting around 3 .5 minutes in a day 1Degree in 12 days considering 360 days makes one year though it is actually 365 days ,that means in a star of 13 °-20' it will be transiting about 160days .During Transiting It will be in retrograde for some known period and may change the sign or remain in the same sign thereafter it will be stationary for some days and becomes direct and completes its transit in the originally occupied sign it was there and move to another with certain more speed ..For detailed study on retro gradation read my article exclusively written on retro gradation .Rahu and Kethu Can never is retrograde as they move always in the anticlockwise direction, as such this aspect is only in case of slow moving planes Jupiter and Saturn.
4. From the above we can say Jupiter will be transiting in a sign for one year, which means the Sign Lord remains the same. Now to assess its indications further, the first point is to note whether it is in town house or in another planet house, if it is own house it mainly gives its significance as karaka and house occupied and aspects it receives, with respected natal Jupiter, natal Lagna as well as Natal Moon.
- 5 Next step is to find out whether Jupiter is in conjunction, Sextile or Trine or any one of the Major Aspects as per western aspects and also Vedic aspect with the planet under considerations as well as other planets. This gives some modifications besides depositors.
4. Next step is to Note the position of Jupiter, now under consideration the star in which it is transiting. And find the essential and accidental dignity if any in the natal chart as well as at the time of transiting, further note the period at transit only in this dignity and any change may also be noted.
5. It is essential to note the Natural ,temporary and effective relations between Slow moving plant and the star in which it is transiting ,which gives whether it is transiting planet in a star transiting is favorable or not ,if it is Friendly ,considering both then it will

give desired results .If it is friend and enemy then it will give moderate or it will be neutral in as of enemy it may not give the desired results or affects adversely .

6.It is worthwhile To note the Strength as per Shadbala ,Vimshopaka Bala ,planetary rays strength of the slow moving Planet and the strength of the star Shadbala ,etc ., which will definitely Guide which star is o be considered or Not .Only strong planet star is to be preferred as it give full desired results ..

7 Now find what is its karakathvas ,and also which houses it signifies and strength clearly as per K.P. system in the format usually adopted ,it makes it clear now that the slow moving planets will signifying in this star besides the as karaka , houses and aspects it receives ..

8. If the star is favorable as per K.P by being in a star as signified by P A C and also aspects it forms during Transit will give more points or ideas.

9. Next note also as a Transiting in this star what is its significance by PAC .this when combined with the natal gives what it can give transits.

10. This gets modifies as per significance in which it is transiting .Now it is the time to give importance to sub.

11 At this point Note whether the slow moving planets is retrograde and various positions in retro gradations assign its strength .Generally during retro gradation it has some debility .As such correctly assess this how much it has become weak based on my Analysis format -1 .

12. If the sub lord who is a strong Significators in the natal chart and well placed and also during Transit you can finally sleet that sub which will shortest range, then proceed further with other planes whether it supports or retrace it and also week days during current DBAs significations

13. The Dasa, Bhukthi and Anthra and Sookshma should signify the event and Anthra lord should Transit in the strongest Significators preferably first two columns or ne who is repeated and receiving favorable aspects.

14. This is best and correct way to think and select the slow moving planet Transits.

15. Similar methods can be thought off in case of Fast moving planets but importance has to be given star lord first and easily you can sleet the sub.

MURALIDHARAN

Chapter -14

Selection between Dasa and A particular Bhukthi

Specific Point s.	Moon	Mars	Preference
Occupies			
Star Lord			
Sub Lord			
Sub –Sub Lord			
Planets are said to be strong when no planets are placed in his star or sub.			
Sub Lord Receiving very favorable Aspects from strongest Significators			
Star Lord Receiving very favorable Aspect from strongest Significators	-	--	-
Essential Dignities			
Aspects			
Conjunction			
Planets in 6 ,8 12 to Dasa			
Trine/Angles/Cadent Cadent			
Movable /Fixed /Common			Both same.
Relation ship between Dasa			Moon can be preferred
Western aspects			
Cuspal Links			
Cuspal Links- Planets			
Ruling Planets on			
Matters are Brought to perfection by conjunction or Sextile or Trine.			
-----Dasa----- Bhukthi			

----- Anthra			
-----Sookshma			
Transits			
Sun			
Moon			
Dasanatha			
Bhukthinatha			

Note: The Dasa and Anthra Dasa of planets owing Kendra and konas are highly beneficial or auspicious. those owing houses 2,3 and 11 give average result. those of the planets owing 6, 8 and 12 are always difficult or troublesome. these results are to be given only after examining the position and house occupied by the lords of the Dasa and Anthra Dasa. When the Anthra Dasa lord are in good aspects.

When the lord of the major period is a malefic and Anthra Dasa is a benefic the results will be bad, if they are not conjoined. If they are associated with one another, there are mixed results. the Anthra Dasa lord may be yoga karaka, but if he is not conjoined with the lord of the Maha Dasa, the results are unfavorable. if the lord is both good and bad results, he will give first give good results in his own Anthra Dasa and later on bad results.

Chapter -15Duration of Dasa and Bhukthi

Dasa	Number of Years	Bhukthi	Number of Years - months – days
Kethu	7	Kethu	0-04-27
		Venus	01-02-00
		Sun	0-04-06
		Moon	0-07-00
		Mars	0-04-27
		Rahu	01-00-18
		Jupiter	0-11-06
		Saturn	01-01-09
		Mercury	00-11-00
Venus	20	Venus	03-04-00
		Sun	01-00-00
		Moon	01-08-00
		Mars	01-02-00
		Rahu	03-00-00
		Jupiter	02-08-00
		Saturn	03-02-00
		Mercury	02-10-00
		Kethu	01-02-00
Sun	6	Sun	00-03-08
		Moon	00-06-00
		Mars	00-04-06
		Rahu	00-10-24
		Jupiter	0-09-18
		Saturn	00-11-12
		Mercury	00-10-06
		Kethu	00-04-06
		Venus	01-00-00
Moon	10	Moon	00-10-00
		Mars	00-07-00
		Rahu	01-06-00
		Jupiter	01-04-00
		Saturn	01-07-00
		Mercury	01-02-00
		Kethu	00-07-00
		Venus	01-08-00
		Sun	00-06-00
Mars	7	Mars	0-04-27
		Rahu	01-00-18
		Jupiter	0-11-06
		Saturn	01-01-09
		Mercury	00-11-00
		Kethu	04-04-27
		Venus	1—02-00

		Sun	0-04-06
		Moon	0-07-00
Rahu	18	Rahu	2-08-12
		Jupiter	02-04-24
		Saturn	02-10-06
		Mercury	02-06-018
		Kethu	01-10-18
		Venus	3-0—00
		Sun	00-10-24
		Moon	01-06-00
		Mars	01-00-18
Jupiter	16	Jupiter	2 -01-18
		Saturn	2-06-12
		Mercury	2 -03-6
		Kethu	0-11-06
		Venus	2 -08 -00
		Sun	0-09-18
		Moon	1-04-00
		Mars	0-11-06
		Rahu	2-04-24
Saturn	19	Saturn	3 -03-01
		Mercury	2-04-27
		Kethu	01-01-9
		Venus	03-02-00
		Sun	00-11-12
		Moon	01-07-00
		Mars	01-01-9
		Rahu	02-10-06
		Jupiter	02-06-12
Mercury	17	Mercury	02-04-27
		Kethu	00-11-27
		Venus	02-10-00
		Sun	00-10-06
		Moon	01-05-00
		Mars	00-11-27
		Rahu	02-06-18
		Jupiter	02-03-06
		Saturn	02-08-09

Chapter -16ExamplesExample -1ANALYSIS OF THE HOROSCOPE OF

Smt:XXX_1

Date of Birth 18-04-1983 Time of Birth: 3-20-00 PM IST

Place of Birth: Mysore

Yoga karaka[1.0+] Rupa	
LAGNA	Leo – 16:43:24
SIGN	Sun
STAR	Pubba. Palguni(2) –Venus
SUB	Moon
SUN	Yoga karaka
MOON	Neutral
MARS	Best yoga karaka
MERCURY	Neutral
JUPITER	Neutral
VENUS	Neurtal
SATURN	Neutral
RAHU	Yoga karaka
KETU	Yoga karaka
URANUS	Yoga karaka
NEPTUNE	Malefic
PLUTO	Yoga karaka
BIRTH YOGI	
AVAYOGI	
DUPLICATE YOGI	
ZERO RASHIS	

OWN HOUSE - Very Good [0.5+] Rupa .it should be greater than 1.0Rupa, so 1.0+Rupa may be considered

Mars , Venus

EXALTATION: Good[1.0]Rupa

In its Deep Exaltation, planet has one Rupa of strength .In its Deep debilitation it has nothing .The Strength of a planet increases gradually from debilitation to exaltation and decreases as it moves from exaltation to debilitation .In 180°,it gains or loses 1Rupa or 60 shashtiamsha i.e., **1shashtiamshain every 3°[180÷60] or 0.3shashtiamsha per degree**

Sun,Saturn,Kethu ,Rahu

--

Degrees	Strength in Rupas	Strength in Shashtiamsha
180	1.0	60
90	0.5	30
45	0.25	15
22.5	0.125	7.5
11.25	0.0625	3.75
05.625	0.03125	1.875
02.8125	0.015625	0.9375

MOOLA TRIKONA: Very Good [0.75] Rupa. The strength is limited only to the position in Rasi.

Mars can be considered in Moola Trikona

DIRECTIONAL STRENGTH: Very Good 1.0 Rupa when placed in the house where it is powerful and 0. Rupa in the house where it is powerless. If the difference is more than 180 °deduct it from 360°to get rectified difference .If Planet's longitude is less than its powerless house, add 360°to the longitude.

nil

VARGOTHAMA : Good [0.75] Rupa

DEBILITATION: Bad [0.0] Rupas-only in deep Debilitation otherwise proporsanate Value to be calculated as **mentioned in Shad Bala** .In its Deep Exaltation, planet has one Rupa of strength .In its Deep debilitation it has nothing .The number of degrees from its debilitation divided by 180° gives its Exaltation strength which is to be considered

Nil

DETERMINTS: Weak[0.125]Rupa

Nil

AROHA: Considered to be good[0.0 to 1.0]Rupa**AVAROHA:Not considered to be Good[1.0 to 0.0]Rupa****UCCHABILASHI:Good[1.0-0.25*]Rupa**

Nil

NICHABILASHI:Not so Bad[0.0+0.25*]Rupa

Nil

Permant Friendship or Natural Friendship

PLANETS	SUN	MOON	MARS	MERCURY	JUPITER	VENUS	SATURN
SUN	-	Friend	Friend	Neutral	Friend	Enemy	Enemy
MOON	Friend	-	Neutral	Friend	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral
MARS	Friend	Friend	-	Enemy	Friend	Neutral	Neutral
MERCURY	Friend	Friend	Neutral	-	Neutral	Friend	Neutral
JUPITER	Friend	Friend	Friend	Enemy	-	Enemy	Neutral
VENUS	Enemy	Friend	Neutral	Friend	Neutral	-	Friend
SATURN	Enemy	Enemy	Enemy	Friend	Neutral	Friend	-

Tempoorary Friendship

PLANETS	SUN	MOON	MARS	MERCURY	JUPITER	VENUS	SATURN
SUN	-	Friend	Enemy	Enemy	Enemy	Friend	Enemy
MOON	Friend	-	Friend	Friend	Enemy	Friend	Enemy
MARS	Enemy	Friend	-	Enemy	Enemy	Friend	Enemy
MERCURY	Enemy	Friend	Enemy	-	Enemy	Friend	Enemy
JUPITER	Enemy	Enemy	Enemy	Enemy	-	Enemy	Friend
VENUS	Friend	Friend	Friend	Friend	Enemy	-	Enemy
SATURN	Enemy	Enemy	Enemy	Enemy	Friend	Enemy	-

Effective Friendship

PLANETS	SUN	MOON	MARS	MERCURY	JUPITER	VENUS	SATURN
SUN	Friend	Intimate Friend	Neutral	Enemy	Neutral	Neutral	Bitter Enemy
MOON	Intimate Friend	Friend	Friend	Intimate Friend	Enemy	Friend	Enemy
MARS	Neutral	Intimate Friend	Enemy	Bitter Enemy	Neutral	Friend	Enemy
MERCURY	Neutral	Neutral	Enemy	Friend	Enemy	Intimate Friend	Enemy
JUPITER	Neutral	Neutral	Neutral	Bitter Enemy	Friend	Bitter Enemy	Friend
VENUS	Neutral	Neutral	Friend	Intimate Friend	Friend	Friend	Neutral
SATURN	Bitter Enemy	Bitter Enemy	Neutral	Friend	Friend	Neutral	Friend

Intimate Friends: Good+ [0.375] Rupa

Friends: Good [0.25] Rupa

Sun ,

ENEMY: Bad [0.0625] Rupa

Bitter Enemy: Very Bad [0.03125] Rupa

NEUTRAL: Moderately Good [0.125] Rupa

--

Own Vargas in respective Divisional Charts: Good [1.0] Rupa

--

ACCIDENTAL DIGNITIES: 0.125, 0.0625Rupas with exception like Venus in the 12th house. Venus the 6th gives medical education, Mercury in the 8th house is not bad, Mars in 6th house is also not bad, however care is to be taken to note that these Planets are in own, Exaltation, Moolatrikona, Friend's house, and well aspected and in between benefics on the contrary in debilitation

1, 5, 9 - Very Good[1.0+]Rupa	Mercury, Chiron, Venus
1, 4, 7, 10- Good [1.0]Rupa	-, Kethu & Neptune, -, Rahu, Moon
6, 8, 12 - Bad [0.25]-determents enemy's house or in between Malefic cannot give good results	-, Sun, Mars, -
3, 11: Moderately Good [0.25]Rupa	Uranus Jupiter Fortuna, -
2 : Good/Bad[0.5]Rupas	Saturn, Pluto

Upachayas: 3, 6, 10, and 11- Beneficial[0.5]Rupa-Malefic ARE GOOD

Rahu

Dispositor: Planet becomes **strong** or **weak** depending upon its depositors. (Take both rasi & navamsa chart)

--

Odd –Even Rasi-Navamsa:

Planets	Sign in Rasi or Navamsa	Strength in Rupas
Male [Sun Mars Jupiter, Mercury, Saturn]	ODD	
	Even	
Female [Moon, Venus]	ODD	
	Even	

PLANETS	Rasi	ODD Navamasa	EVEN Rasi	Navamasa
SUN				

MARS				
JUPITER				
MERCURY				
SATURN				
MOON				
VENUS				

Drekkana:			
Planets	Drekkana		
	1st [0°-10°]	2 nd [10°-20°]	3 [20°-30°]
Male [sun ,Mars Jupiter,	0.5Rupas	0Rupa	0Rupa
Neutral[Mercury, Saturn]	0	0.5Rupas – Mer	0
Female [moon ,Venus]	0	0	0.5Rupas

PLANETS	1st [0°-10°]	2 nd [10°-20°]	3 [20°-30°]
SUN	-		
MARS			
JUPITER			
MERCURY			
SATURN			
MOON			
VENUS			
Rahu			
Ketu	-		

Planets in combust:Mercury and Venus do not suffer combustion Varahamihira's view that only Venus and Saturn lose the strength –About half.

Sun and mars are about three degree may be considerable combust if it is with in one degree then combust - effective

Planets in War:

Vedic Aspects

Plane ts	Su n	Mo on	Ma rs	Merc ury	Jupit er	Ven us	Satu rn	Ra hu	Keth u	Ur an us	Neptu nee	Plu to	Chir on	Fortu na
Sun	-	-	-	-	-	-	7					7		7
Moon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	--	7		7			
Mars	-	-	-	-	8		7			8		7	7	
Merc ury	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	7	-	-	7	-
Jupite r	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-
Venu	-	-	-		7					7	-	-	-	-

Astrological Predictive Techniques

s														
Saturn	7		7	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-
Rahu		C												
Kethu	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	C	-	-	-
Uranus	-	-	-	-	-	7			-	-	-	-	-	-
Neptune	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	7	-	-	-	-
Pluto	7	-		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chiron	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-
Fortuna														

House Aspects

Planets	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII
Sun			7									
Moon					7							
Mars			7	8								4
Mercury			7									
Jupiter								5		7		9
Venus				7								
Saturn					3				7			10
Rahu											C	
Kethu					C							
Uranus										7		
Neptune											7	
Pluto									7			
Chiron												
Fortuna				7								

Note: We have to add in case of special aspects of Jupiter 0.5, Saturn 0.75, and Mars 0.25Rupas

Planetary Aspects -Westerners

Planets	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mercury	Jupiter	Venus	Saturn	Rahu	Kethu	Uranus	Neptune	Pluto
Sun	-	-		-	Sesiquadrate (S)	--	Opposition (A)	Sextile (A)	Trine (A)		Trine (A)	Opposition (A)
Moon	•	-	- Decile (A)	Semi-Square (A)	-	-	Trine (S)	Conjunction (S)	Opposition (S)	-	Opposition (S)	Trine (S)

Mars	-	-	-	-	Quinox (A)	-				Quinox (S)			Vi (S)
Mercury		-	Conjunction (S)	-		Vigintile (A)							
Jupiter	-	-	-	-		-		Vigintile (S)	Conjunction (A)	Vigintile (A)			
Venus	Decile (S)	-	-	-	Opposition (A)	-			Opposition (A)		Bi-Quintile (S)		
Saturn	-	-	-	-	-	-	Trine (S)	Sextile (S)	Decile (S)	Sextile (S)	Conjunction (S)		
Rahu	-	-	-	-	-	-				Opposition (A)	Trine (S)		
Kethu	-	-	-	-	-	-			Vigintile (S)	Conjunction (A)			Vi (S)
Uranus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Neptune	-	-	-	-	-	-	----	-	-	-			
Pluto	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Sextile (S)		
Chiron	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Bi-Quintile (S)	-	

House Aspects –Westerners

Planets	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII
Sun	-	-	-	Sesiquadrate (S)	Trine (A)	-	-
Moon	Square (A)	-	-	-	-	Bi-Quintile (A)	-
Mars	-	Quinox (A)	Opposition (A)	-	Trine (A)	Square (A)	Sex

Mercury	-	Bi- uintile (S)	Opposition (S)	-	-	-	-
Jupiter	Sextile (A)-	Sextile (S)	Semi- Sextile (A)	Conjunction (A)	Semi- Sextile (A)	Sextile (A)	Squ
Venus	Sextile (A)-	Trine (A)	-	Opposition (A)	Bi- Quintile(S)	Trine (A)	-
Saturn	Opposition (S)-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rahu	Square (A)	-	Sesiquadrate(S)	-	-	Sesiquadrate(S)	Tre
Kethu	Square (A) -		Semi- Square (S)	Vigintile (A)	-	-	
Uranus	Opposition (-)-	Sextile (A)	-	-	-	Sextile (A)	Squ
Neptune	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pluto	-	Vigintile (A)	-	Semi- Square (S)	-	-	Ses
Chiron	-	Sesiquadr ate(S)	-	--	Sesiquadrate(a)	-	-

COLLECTIVE STRENGTH

Planets	Benefic or Malefic [Yoga karaka]	Aroha /Avoroha	Dignities	Shadbala – Place - Strength /Ratio	Strength
Sun					
Moon					
Mars					
Mercury					
Jupiter					
Venus					
Saturn					
Rahu					
Kethu					
Uranus					
Neptune					
Pluto					
Chiron					

Strength of Planets

Very.Very.Good: [1+ +]Rupa	Very Good: [1.0 +]Rupa	Good: [1.0]Rupa	Moderately Good:[0.125]Rupa	Bad: [0.0625]Rupa	Very B- ad[0.03125]Rupa
-					-
-				-	-
-	-			-	-
-	-		-	-	-
-	-		-	-	-
-	-		-	-	-
-	-		-	-	-
Total :-	2	7	3	1	-

--

Vimshopaka Bala	Nature	Percentage of Beneficial results
0 -2.5	Ati heena	0 -12.5
2.5 -5.0	Heena	12.5 -25
5.0 -7.5	Ati swlpa	25 -37.5
7.5 -10	Swalpa	37.5 -50
10 -12.5	Madhya	50 -62.5
12.5 -15.0	Ati Madhya	62.5 -75
15.0 -17.5	Poorna	75 -87.5
17.5 -20.0	Ati poorna	87.5 -100

27 .Planetary Rays:

Rays	Strength
1 to 5	Miserable – (sun 2, Mer -1, sat – 2, Jup – 0, Ven - 0)
6 to 10	Poor – (Mar 6
11to15	Learned but lack of wealth and children.12. Cunnig, very little wealth13. A thief but righteous.14. Looks after many families, wealthy, follows traditions, learned, wealthy, beautiful, and values family.15. Highly educated decent family, good qualities .The general results of 11 to 15 rays are little wealth, loves religion, handsome, generally happyacoring to his family
16 to 20	16. The native is the most notable member of his family and highest among his own men .17 .Many servants, wealthy, 18 .Famous .19.Glorious .20. Many co -borns, honored by his men, all kinds of happiness .The general results of 16 to 20 rays are that the native has good character, glorious, patient, skilled in arts and a jewel of his family.

21 to 25	21. Honorable ,many persons depends on him .22 .Charitable ,benevolent ,fortunate and generous 23.Refined ,happy, Cultured ,and courageous .24.Scharship25.Kingship .The general results are that he is lucky ,and cause of happiness to friends and good effects increase in proportion to increase in rays between 24and 30rays ,the native is Wealthy, noble ,Powerful famous, close to kings and admirers
24 to30	Wealthy ,Powerful – (moon- 27)
31 to 39	Royal patronage, celebrated in the world, is like a king, minister, controls many armies, a very high position in the court of king.32. Rules many towns villages and hills 33. Rule over 1000villages34. Rules over 3000villages35. Very strong ,lot of wealth ,famous,,fortunate,rules many provinces, chief of his lands ,clean and pure disposition ,glorious pleasures of senses and own lot of property and wealth .36. Ruler of 1 to 1.5lakh villages.37. Ruler of 3lakh villages.38. Extremely powerful, strong, rules 3 to 4 lakh villages, equalivalent to Indra, king of devas39. He is a ruler whose subjects are very happy, Honored,
40	Rules over large lands ,and is very prominent Ruler of 3lakh villages', famous and Very strong ,lot of wealth ,famous,,fortunate,rules many provinces, chief of his lands ,clean and pure disposition ,glorious pleasures of senses and own lot of property and wealth . is lord of earth and he conquers 10directors .Between 31 Land 40 rays ,the natives maintains10to 1000persons and is a ruler
41,42 ,43	Rules over the lands between one,Two,three seas repetitively
44	He is king of kings-an emperor. He has a giant of elephants in his army .,many chhartras,many flags like fishes, many chariots like boats ,and many weapons like the waves of the sea .He honors Gods and Brahmins rules many lands no obstacles equal to Indra and honored by every one .,the king of god in his velour
45-46	The native has many auspicious results and rules over the whole earth .A native with 45 rays are more ,is unconquerable even by Gods ,and his glory is spread over the entire earth
47	Rules over entire earth with out any enemies, honored by every one and a ruler like Indra
41 to 50	The native is the head of the state and if it is more than 51 rays he is emperor, a king of kings .The results are felt when raja yoga and strong and well placed are present in the horoscope .The strength of planets has an effect on the number of rays
More than 51	A king of Kings

28. the lord of the year, Month, Day of Birth, and Hora has a strength of 0.25, 0.5, 0.75, 1.0Rupa, this increases kala Bala apart from this Diurnal and Nocturnal strength ,Fortnightly strength ,Tribhaaga Bala ,Ayana Bala is to be considered .at local Mid day :The sun ,Jupiter ,Venus has 1Rupa ,the Moon ,mars ,Saturn has 0Rupa .At local Mid night The Sun ,Jupiter ,Venus has 0Rupas ,the Moon ,Mars ,Saturn has 1Rupa .Mercury will have 1Rupa either on Mid day or night .When Moon is full ,the benefics get 1Rupa and 0Rupaat new moon .thus the gain

or lose is 1Shastiamsha for every 3° during dark half, the malefic planets are strong while benefics are weak. Moon Longitude – Sun Longitude ÷ 3 gives Paksha Bala.

Tribhaaga Bala

Birth during	Tribhaaga Bala
1 st of the day	Mercury, Jupiter = 1Rupa
2 nd part of the day	The sun, Jupiter = 1rupa
3 rd part of the day	Saturn, Jupiter = 1rupa
1 st part of the night	The moon, Jupiter = 1rupa
2 nd part of the night	Venus, Jupiter = 1rupa
3 rd part of the night	Mars, Jupiter = 1rupa

Find the time of Sun rise and Sunset on the day of birth, If birth is on day and note the difference this is Dina man, then divide it by 3 and add the value to Sunrise to know which part of the day the native is born. Assign value as per above table. In case night deduct Dinamanam from 24 and there after divide by 3 and add to the time of Sunset to know which part of the night the native is born. Assign Value as per above table. Birth is in the 1st part of the day, hence Mercury, Jupiter = 1Rupa

All planets from sun to Saturn have Ayana Bala of 0.5 Rupas at 0 declinations. The Sun, Mars, Jupiter and Venus get maximum 1Rupa when they are northern most point and minimum 0Rupa at the southern most point. The Moon and Saturn gets Maximum of 1Rupa at 24° declinations and minimum in the north. Mercury gets 1Rupa at northernmost and southernmost point's. The Ayana Bala of Sun is always to be doubled.

Declination of Planets and their Ayana Bala.

Declination	Planets and Ayana bala		
	The Sun, Mars, Jupiter, Venus	Moon, Saturn	Mercury
0°	0.5Rupa	0.5Rupa	0.5Rupa
Northern(0°-180°)	(24 +declination) *5/4	(24 +declination) *5/4	(24 +declination) *5/4
90°N	1Rupa	0	1Rupa
Southern(180° - 360°)	(24 +declination) *5/4	(24 +declination) *5/4	(24 +declination) *5/4
90° S or 270°	0	1Rupa	1Rupa

29. Motional strength [Cheshta Bala]: All Planets become retrograde when placed at a certain distance from sun. They are said to be powerful. The strength obtained by them are as follows:

Naisargika or permanent (Natural Friendship

MURALIDHARAN

Different kind of Motion during retrogression and their strength.

Sl .no.	Motion	Speed	Strength
1	Vakra (retrograde)	Planet is retrograde but remains in the same sign.	1Rupa
2	Amuvakra or ati vakra	Planet is retrograde and moves into previous sign.	0.5Rupa
3	Sama	Planet is retrograde and moving at its average speed.	0.5Rupa
4	Chara	Planet's speed is increasing continuously and faster than its average motion	0.75Rupa
5	Atichara	Planet moves very fast and rushes into next sign in accelerated motion.	0.5Rupa
6	Manda	Planet's speed is slower than its average motion.	0.25Rupa
7	Mandatarā	Planet's speed decreases continuously and is much slower than its average speed	0.125Rupa
8	Vikala	When planet becomes stationary and remains in the same longitude for 2-3 days .This occurs just before and after retrogression.	0.25Rupa

Planets Counts

Planets above the horizon: 7, 8, 9,10,11,12

Planets below the horizon: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

Therefore planets are: ABOVE/ BELOW the horizon

Planets rising: 11, 12, 1, 2, 3

Planets Setting: 5,6,7,8,9

Therefore planets are: Rising / setting Rising

Positive temperament :

--

Negative temperament:

Note: ----- temperament

Oriental: Any planet between 4 & 10 via 1st

Occidental: Any planet between 4 & 10 via 10th

Quadra triplicates				
	Fiery	Earthy	Airy	Watery
	3	2	2	-
	-	-	3	2
	2	-	-	-
Total	5	2	5	2

Note: Sun- Fiery, moon-Airy, Ascendant-Fiery
Therefore Fiery.

Luminaries and ascendant in Triplicites.		
Sun	Moon	Ascendant
Movable	Common	Fixed
THEREFORE:	All three different	

Triplcities			
	Movable	Fixed	Common
	3	2	2
	-	-	-
	3	2	2
	-	-	-
Total	6	4	4
		Therefore : --	movable

28. Planet in his own Star and own sub is strongest provided well placed and gets strength as stated above.

Planets ruling 1,5,9,1, 4 ,7and 10th houses are functional benefics of high order .Planets ruling 2nd,3rd and 11th houses are functional benefics of somewhat weak order .Planets ruling 6th ,8th and 12ssst houses are functional Malefic .

Planets owning or occupying auspicious stars 2nd star [Sampat],4th star [kshema],6thstar [Sadhaka] and 8th star [Mitra]from Janma –nakshatra may give auspicious during their periods .Planets owning 3rd star [Vipat],5thstar [Pratyak]and 7th star [Vadha]from Janma –Nakshatra may give bad results during their periods .Planets owning or occupying JammaTara[1st star] and Paramamaitra [9th star] give quite good results during their periods .

Satyacharya highlights some more points, which are as follows:

planet placed in the 1st,2nd,4th ,6th,8th ,and 9th stars counted from Janma Nakshatra may give good results in their periods and these good results are further enhanced (a)if such planets rules over some auspicious house .(b)if such planet is in a Trinal house ,and (c)If it is conjoined with a natural or a functional benefic .

Benefic planets in auspicious stars may give very good results during their periods provided transits are also auspicious.

Benefics in evil stars i.e., 3, 5, 7th stars from Janma Nakshatra may give ordinary results during their periods.

Planets occupying evil stars may give evil results during their period's .these evil results further enhanced (a) if planets also rules evil houses. (b) If the planets are also occupies evil houses and (c) if such planets are also conjoined with natural or functional

Malefics.5.Malefic planet occupying in evil stars may give maximum evil results during their periods.

Malefic Planets occupying auspicious 1,2,4,6,8,and 9th stars from Janma Nakshatra do not give much bad effects ,however ,they are placed in 3,5and 7th stars produce evil results during their periods .from the above it is opinioned that only 3rd ,5th ,and 7th stars from Janma Nakshatra are evil stars .Remaining 1,2,4,6,8,and 9th stars were held to be auspicious though Satyacharya at some places he treats moderate results for the 1st and 9th stars .Both Lordship and occupation of stars should be given proper weight age and importance .

Janmma nakshatra	Auspicious stars	Evil stars
Kethu	Kethu, Venus, Moon, Rahu, Saturn, Mercury.	Sun,Mars,Jupiter
Venus	Venus,Sun,Mars,Jupiter,Mercury ,Kethu	Moon,Rahu ,Saturn
Sun	Sun, Moon, Rahu, Saturn, Kethu, Venus.	Mars,Jupiter,Mercury
Moon	Moon, Mars, Jupiter, Mercury, Venus, Sun.	Rahu,Saturn,Kethu
Mars	Mars, Rahu, Saturn, Kethu, Sun, Moon.	Jupiter,Mercury,venus
Rahu	Rahu, Jupiter,Mercury,Venus,Moon ,Mars	Saturn,Ketchup,Sun
Jupiter	Jupiter, Saturn, Kethu. Sun ,Mars ,Rahu	Mercury,Venus,Moon
Saturn	Saturn,Mercury,Venus,Moon,rahu ,Jupiter	Kethu,Sun,Mars
Mercury	Mercury, Kethu, Sun, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn.	Venus, Moon ,Rahu

32. Uttara Kalamrita by kalidasa States that,

[1a]If the owner of a bhava (1) is in a malefic house 6,8 ,12 .(2)is debilitated or in an enemy's house (3)is combust (4)has no conjunction or aspect of benefics (5) is with or aspected by its enemy(6) is in an enemy's amsa (7)is in a debilitated amsa (8)is defeated in a planetary war with Malefics ,then that bhava is completely destroyed .[1b] If the owner of a bhava is in a Trikona or Quadrant (Kendra),(b)is in the third or eleventh from it ,(c) is in a friendly or Exaltation sign ,(d)Is in own Rasi or Navamsa (e) and is in between benefics –then the owners of such Trikona ,Quadrant ,third, eleventh houses also should be in exaltation(2)If the owner of that bhava is with or aspected by

benefics then such owner planet brings unequalled prosperity in a short time to that bhava .

When a bhava, its lord, and its Significators (1) are all hemmed between Malefic, (2) are in conjunction with Malefic and are weak, and (3) no benefic aspect or conjunction.

2.(1) when Malefic are in houses 4 ,5,8,,9and 12counted from that bhava ,its lord and its karakas(2)and when the lords of the Navamsa having these Malefic are inimical ,combust ,or defeated by war then one has to affirm that bhava is destroyed –literally harmed.

A Malefic (1) in his own house (2) in exaltation, (3) in his friends house (4) in Vargothamma brings happiness to the native .If such planets a malefic one, placed in any of these positions will give favorable results .The planet owning the Rasi and Navamsa of the lord should be strong .then the owner of that bhava will give profitable results .A powerful benefic in a friendly Rasi and Navamsa of any bhava will confer the benefic results of the bhava.

Benefics in a Kendra ,or in 2,3,5,9and 11and even in the sixth are auspicious .Malefics in 3,6,10 ,and 11th houses are auspicious .Sun and Saturn in the 9th are auspicious Mercury in the 8th is beneficial .Saturn in exaltation ,Own or in the Jupiter sign will give good results ,even if it is in the ascendant .Venus in the 12th is auspicious expect when occupies in Rasi and amsa of Saturn .

Shad Bala:

Plants Sun Moon Mars Mercury Jupiter Venus Saturn
ShadBala
Ratio

Lucky day	Saturday/Wednesday.
General grand successes can be expected during:	
Lucky color:	
Lucky no:	
Lucky stone:	

Guide lines To analysis The Horoscope .

1. Yoga karakas :

Signs	Yoga karakas	Neutral	Malefic
Aries	Sun, Mars, Jupiter		Moon, Mercury, Venus, Saturn
Taurus	Sun, Mars ,Mercury,	Venus	Moon ,Jupiter

	Saturn		
Gemini	Venus	Moon, Mercury	Sun, Mars ,Jupiter, Saturn
Cancer	Moon, Mars Jupiter	Sun, Saturn	Mercury, Venus
Leo	Sun, Mars,ketu,plooto,rahu,uranus	Moon ,Jupiter, Saturn,mercury,vinus	Neptune
Virgo	Venus	Sun ,Mercury, Saturn	Moon, Mars ,Jupiter
Libra	Mars, Mercury, Venus, Saturn		Sun, Moon ,Jupiter
Scorpio	Sun, Moon, Jupiter	Mars, Saturn	Mercury, Venus
Sagittarius	Sun, Mars	Moon, Jupiter	Mercury, Saturn
Capricorn	Mercury, Venus, Saturn	Sun	Moon, Mars, Jupiter
Aquarius	Sun, Mars, Venus ,Saturn	Mercury	Moon, Jupiter
Pisces	Moon, Mars	Jupiter	Sun, Mercury ,Venus, Saturn

2. Birth yogi:

The first yoga commences from Vishkambha with the star Pushya which in Cancer 3°-20'.now to calculate the Birth yogi add 93 -20to the longitude of Sun and moon .Locate this value in the zodiac. Note the star and its ruler .This will be the Birth yogi. The lord of the sign in which birth yogi falls is Duplicate yogi.

Example: Longitude of Sun = 168-05-38
Longitude of Moon = 31-47-27
Plus First Yoga Point =93° -20'-00
Birth Yogi Point falls in =293-13-05

This is in Capricorn Sign Srvana star Ruled by Moon.

Therefore Moon is the Birth Yogi and Saturn is the Ruler of the sign Capricorn ,so Saturn is the Duplicate Yogi.

3. Avayogi: for every positive Birth Yoga there will be Negative or Adverse Yoga which is known as Avayogi.In the example Chart as Birth yogi is Moon, Mercury is Avayogi
Avayogi

Yogi	Avayogi	Triple sets of Planets
Sun	Saturn	
Moon	Mercury	
Mars	Ketchup	Ketchup ,Moon ,Jupiter
Mercury	Mars	Venus ,Mars, Saturn
Jupiter	Sun	Sun,Rahu,Mercury

Venus	Jupiter	
Saturn	Moon	
Rahu	Venus	
Ketchup	Rahu	

4.Zero Rasis of a Tithi:

Tithi	Zero- Rasi
Prathame	Libra –Capricorn
Dwitiya	Sagittarius – Pisces
Thrithya	Leo-Capricorn
Chaturthi	Taurus –Aquarius
Panchami	Gemini –Virgo
Sasti	Aries –Leo
Sapthami	Cancer – Sagittarius
Ashtami	Gemini –Virgo
Navami	Leo –Scorpio
Dasami	Leo-Scorpio
Ekadasi	Sagittarius – Pisces
Dwadasi	Libra –Capricorn
Thrayodashi	Taurus –Leo
Chaturdasi	Pisces –Gemini- Virgo –Sagittarius
Full Moon	None
New Moon	None

5. Planets and their Signs

Signs	Lord	Own Sign	Moola Trikona	Exaltation(Deep Exaltation Point)	Debilitation (Deep Debilitation Point)
Aries	Mars	Mars(12 -30)	Mars(0 ⁰ -12 ⁰)	Sun(10 ⁰)	Saturn(20 ⁰)
Taurus	Venus	Venus(0 ⁰ -30 ⁰)	Moon(4 ⁰ -20 ⁰)	Moon(3 ⁰)	-
Gemini	Mercury	Mercury(0 ⁰ -30 ⁰)	-	Rahu(20 ⁰)	Kethu 6 ⁰
Cancer	Moon	Moon(0 ⁰ -20 ⁰)	-	Jupiter(5 ⁰)	Mars(28 ⁰)
Leo	Sun	Sun20 ⁰ -30 ⁰	Sun(0 ⁰ -20 ⁰)	-	-
Virgo	Mercury	Mercury20 ⁰ -30 ⁰	Mercury(15 ⁰ -20 ⁰)	Mercury(15 ⁰)	Venus(27)
Libra	Venus	Venus20-30	Venus(0 -15)	Saturn(20 ⁰)	Sun(10 ⁰)
Scorpio	Mars	Mars0- ⁰ 30 ⁰ , Pluto, Kethu	-	-	Moon(3 ⁰)
Sagittarius	Jupiter	Jupiter10 ⁰ -30 ⁰	Jupiter(0 ⁰ -	Kethu (6 ⁰)	Rahu 21 ⁰

			10°)		
Capricorn	Saturn	Saturn 0°-30°	-	Mars (28°)	Jupiter(5°)
Aquarius	Saturn	Saturn 20°-30°, Rahu, Uranus	Saturn(0°-20°), Rahu	-	-
Pisces	Jupiter	Jupiter 0°-30°, Neptune		Venus(27°)	Mercury(15°)

6. Naisargika or permanent (Natural Friendship)

Planets	Friends	Neutral	Enemies
Sun	Moon , Mars , Jupiter	Mercury	Venus, Saturn
Moon	Sun , Mercury	Mars , Jupiter , Venus , Saturn	None
Mars	Sun , Moon, Jupiter	Venus , Saturn	Mercury
Mercury	Sun , Venus	Mars , Jupiter , Saturn	Moon
Jupiter	Sun , Moon , Mars	Saturn	Mercury , Venus
Venus	Mercury , Saturn	Mars , Jupiter	Sun , Moon
Saturn	Mercury , Venus	Jupiter	Sun , Moon, mars
Rahu	Mercury , Venus	Jupiter	Sun , Moon, mars
Kethu*	Moon , Mars , Jupiter	Mercury	Venus, Saturn

* Some are of the opinion that kethu like Mars so Sun , Moon, Jupiter are friends Venus , Saturn are neutral and Mercury is the enemy

7. Temporary friendship:

Planets in 2, 3, 4, 10, 11, 12 from a planet are the temporary friends of the given planet .we have to relate this to the natural relationship.

8. Vedic aspects ; All planets aspects the seventh house from its position , Jupiter, Mars and Saturn has special aspects . Jupiter aspects 5 and 9 . Mars aspects 4 and 8 . Saturn aspects 3 and 10 . It is said that the planets Jupiter , Mars and Saturn has greater power in special aspects than 7th aspects . Saturn has full aspect on the 3 and 10 houses from himself . the other planets aspects their 3 and 10th houses with one- fourth glance Jupiter aspects fully in the 5 and 9th from himself . other planets have half-aspect on these houses from himself . Mars has full aspects in 4 and 8th houses from himself . Others have a three- Fourth aspect on these houses . Parasara, state that, Rahu aspects 5, 7, 9 and 12 fully, 2 and 10 by half, and 3 and 6 by one-fourth.

9. Westerns aspects; an aspect is certain angular distance formed between any two planets or between any planet and a point in the house

--	--	--

Same degree	Conjunction	good or adverse according to the nature of planets.
Same degree of declination	Parallel	good or adverse according to the nature of planets
18 Degrees	Vigintile-	Slightly Good
24 Degrees	Quindecile	Slightly Good
30degrees	Semi-Sextile	Slightly Good
36Degrees	Decile	Slightly good.
45 Degrees	Semi square	Moderalately Evil.
60 Degrees	Sextile –	Favorable, good.
72 Degrees	Quintile	Slightly good.
90degrees	Square	Disappointing, rejective, obstructive.
108 degrees	Tredecile	slightly good
120 Degrees	Trine –	Fortunate, constructive, harmonious –very good.
135 Degrees	Sesquiquadrate-	Slightly evil.
144 Degrees	Bi-Quintile –	Slightly good.
150 Degrees	Quincunx-	Slightly Evil.
180 Degrees	Opposition	Separative, extreme, opposed, destructive.

• Relative Power of aspects

Aspecting Degree	Name of the Aspects
0°	conjunction
0°	Parallel.
180°	Opposition.
120°	Trine
90	Square.
60	Sextile
45°	Semi-squares.

30°	Semi -sextile.
150°	Quincunx.
72°	Quintile
135°	Sesquiquadrate.
144°	Bi-quintile.
18 °	Vigintile.
24 °	Quindecile.
36 °	Decile.
108 °	Tredecile.

Major aspects: Conjunction, Parallel, Opposition, Trine, Square, Sextile.

An Applying aspect is always strong it brings new experiences in life. It becomes more and more powerful as the aspect is nearing completion and wanes off slowly as the aspects separates. Separating bad aspects advantageous, i.e., evil will disappear. Separating aspect after good aspect also indicates that the jubilant spirit will fade away slowly. There is no further cause to enhance the pleasure. Separation of a planet from a malefic and its application to a benefic gives health, happiness expansion, etc., after a struggle.

Weighting

The most important point about interpreting a given aspect is that any planetary configuration, indeed any factor in the chart, has to be examined. Aspects with wide orbs for example, might not be heavily stressed in an interpretation but will usually confirm what written elsewhere is, or indeed will refine what is already more heavily stated. Briefly the most important factors to be taken into account when assessing the relative importance of a given aspect might include angular planets. Planets tightly conjunct any of the four angles will be of exceptional importance. However, if the birth time, is not known with accuracy such conjunction should be treated with caution, for they may not exist. Other tight contacts to the angles are also very important.

Exactitude of aspects. Aspects which are exact are nearly always highly significant.

Aspect involving the sun, moon, ascendant, ascendant ruler and sun ruler might be more heavily weighted than other aspects.

The relative strength of the planet. A planet in his own sign or house will be purer in his manifestation and thus could be said to be stronger in his effects.

Orb of an Aspect

Conjunction	8
Opposition	8
Trine	8
Square	8
Sextile	4

In Quincunx.	2
Quintile	2
Bi-Quintile	2
Semi- Square	2
Sesiquadrate	2
Semi- Sextile	2
22.5or 36Degree	1
In case of 18Degree	0.5Degree

AROHA-Strength

AROHA: Considered to be good [0.0 to 1.0] Rupa MARS, MERCURY, SATURN, MOON (as Moon exceeds 3° in Scorpio moon can be considered in AROHA)

Planets	Deep Debilitation point and strength at the end of the sign.	Signs +10sh [End of the sign]	Signs +20sh [End of the sign	Signs +30sh [End of the sign	Signs +40sh [End of the sign	Signs +50sh [End of the sign	Signs 60sh At deep exaltation point.
Sun	Libra - 10/6.67 @180	Scorpio +10sh	Sagittarius +20sh	Capricorn +30sh	Aquarius +40sh	Pisces +50	Aries - 10[60 sh]
Moon	Scorpio - 3@9sh 240	Sagittarius +10sh	Capricorn +20sh	Aquarius +30sh	Pisces +40sh	Aries +50sh	Taurus - 3[60sh]
Mars	Cancer - 28@0.66sh 300	Leo	Virgo	Libra	Scorpio	Sagittarius	Capricorn- 28[60sh]
Mercury	Pisces - 15@5sh 360	Aries	Taurus	Gemini	Cancer	Leo	Virgo - 15[60sh]
Jupiter	Capricorn - 5@8.33 300	Aquarius	Pisces	Aries	Taurus	Gemini	Cancer - 5[60sh]
Venus	Virgo- 27@3sh 180	Libra	Scorpio	Sagittarius	Capricorn	Aquarius	Pisces – 27[60 sh]
Saturn	Aries - 20@3.333 0	Taurus	Gemini	Cancer	Leo	Virgo	Libra - 20[60sh]
Rahu	Gemini - 20@3.33 - 90	Cancer	Leo	Virgo	Libra	Scorpio	Sagittarius -20[60sh]
Kethu	Sagittarius -6-@8sh 270	Capricorn +10sh	Aquarius +20sh	Pisces +30sh	Aries +40sh	Taurus +50sh	Gemini - 6[60sh]

Note: For 180 Degrees it is 60, then for one sign of 30 it is $30 \times 60 / 180 = 10\text{Sh}$
Planets noted in this color: Deep Exaltation point

Planets noted in this color Uchha –bilashi;

Example-2

AUM SRI SAI RAM

VARAHAMIHIRASTELLAR ASTROLOGICAL RESEARCH INSTITUE# 48, "Poorna Teja", Ranichennama Nagar, 2nd stage, Dharwad-580001

Ph: 0836-2770657, Mob: 9845692002

Ref No: 100

Date: 10 -09-

2008

Time: 12 -51 PM IST

Place: DHARWAD.

Nam eXXXXXXX

Question: PROMOTION WHEN?

Date of Birth/:25-10-1942 Time of Birth 7 -45 IS IST [WAR IME 8 -45 AM]

Place of Birth: DHARAPURAM /TAMIL NADU

ASTROLOGICAL ANALYSIS

Houses to be judged: 2, 6, 10, 11, .2nd house signifies finance, 6th house signifies service, 10th house signifies profession and 11th house signifies Higher status. .Saturn is the karaka for profession.

Is it Promised or not: Note the 10th cusp .The 10th Cusp falls in 28^o-52i¹ Cancer. It is Moon Sign Mercurystar Saturn sub .Saturn that is in Mercury sub, occupant and lord of 11th. Saturn is in Moon star that is in 6th and lord of 10th. Moon is aspected by Sun, Mars and Venus. .Moon is in Mars sign .Saturn is Yoga karaka and in the 7th house ,having directional strength further he ,aspects the 2nd and 10th Cusp .Saturn is in Mercury sub ,who is in 11th and also lord of 11th cusp. Hence Promotion is promised.

SIGNIFICATORS

House s	Planets in the constellatio n of the occupant	Occupan ts	Planets in the constellatio n of the lord of the sign	Lord of the sign	Planets aspecting the houses				Effective cuspal links
					Hindu B	M	Favorable	Unfavorable	
	1	2	3	4	5+	5-	5+	5-	3A
2	-	-	MARS VENUS	MARS	Jupit er	Saturn	Sun Deci(A 36.99	Mars S.Squa Jupiter Sesq (A) 133.31 Saturn Opp(A) 176.25 Rahu Squa(S) - 96.41	<u>Jupiter</u> <u>Kethu</u>

							Pluto Trine (S) 120.78	Kethu Squa(A)- Uranus Opp(S) 184.20	
6	MERCUR Y SATURN	MOON	MARS VENUS	MARS	VENU S	SUN MARS	Moon S.Sext(S) 31.42	Mercury Opp(A) 176.62	Jupiter ,Kethu
							Saturn Sext(S)62 .34 Rahu Biqu(A) 143.18 Kethu Deci(A)36 .82 Uranus SEXT(a05 4.40		
10	SUN KETHU	RAHU	MERCUR Y	MOON	-	-	Saturn Sext(A) 54.97 Uranus Sext(S)62 .92 Neptune Sext(A) 54.04 Pluto Conj(S) 0.50	Sun SSqua(A) 84.29 Moon Squa(A) 85.39	Sun ,Moon ,Jupiter Rahu ,Kethu ,Pluto
11	-	MERCU RY	-	MERCU RY	-	-	Sun Deci(A) 53.01 Moon Trine (A) 116.67 Pluto	Rahu Conj(S) 5.41 Kethu Squa(S94.1 9 Uranus	Neptune ,Fortune

S>Sext(S) Squa(S)94.1

30.77 9

Significator
s in their
order of
strength

[SATURN ,MERCURY * *,SUN ,KETHU] MOON ,RAHU]MARS * *, VENUS _][VENUS JUPITER]
 [SATURN , JUPITER ,SUN ,MARS ,] [SUN,MERCURY ,MOON ,RAHU ,SATURN ,KETHU
 ,URNUS,NEPTUNE ,PLUTO _][MARS JUPITER SATURN ,MERCURY,RAHU ,KETHU ,URANUS
 ,MOON SUN ,Jupiter * ,Kethu,* , Sun ,Moon ,Venus Rahu , Neptune , Pluto]

Planets conjoined with or aspecting the Significators [5+/5-]

Planets	Conjoined	Aspecting the Significators.	
		Vedic	Western
Sun	Venus ,Mars	Moon -	Venus –Conj(A) Mars –Conj(S) -
Moon	-	Sun ,Venus ,Mars	-
Mars	Sun ,Venus	Moon ,Saturn	Sun –Conj(S)6 Venus –Conj (S0
Mercury	-	-	Moon –Quin
Jupiter	-	-	Sun –Square Moon –Square Mars –Square Venus-Square Rahu –Deci Kethu -Biqui
Venus	Mars ,sun	Moon	Jupiter –Square Sun –Conj(A0 Mars –Conj(S0
Saturn	-	Jupiter ,Kethu	Mercury –Trine Moon –Sextile Jupiter –S.Squa Venus –Sesqua
Rahu	-	-	Sun –Sextile Mars –Sextile Mercury –Semi Square
Kethu	-	-	Sun –Trine

Note: A benefic aspect means 5+ {Green Color} Malefic aspects means 5- (Red color).

Significators

Planets	Sub lord	Significators of (A)	Significators of (B)
Sun +	Rahu	10 /11	10 /11
Moon	Rahu	10 /11	10 /11
Mars	Mercury	2	-
Mercury	Kethu	10	-
+			
Jupiter	Rahu	6	10 /11
Venus	Kethu	2	-
Saturn +	Mercury	1010	-
Rahu	Saturn	10	-
Kethu	Jupiter	10	6

Note: + indicates Self Strong Planet

Planetary Links

Planets	Star Lord Links	Su Links b Lord	Effective Links
Sun+	10	10	10
Moon	11	10	10
Mars	-	-	-
Mercury	-	-	-
+			
Jupiter	2 /6	10	2 /6/10
Venus	-		
Saturn +	-	--	
Rahu	-	-	10
Kethu	10	2 /6	2 /6 /10

Note: + indicates Self Strong Planet

Ruling Planets

ON 20-09-2008 @12-52PM IST.

Details	Degree	Sign	Star	Sub	Sub –Sub
Lagna	250-15-24	Jupiter	Kethu	Saturn	Venus
Planets	JUPITER	-	-	-	-
Rising					
Planets	MARS	-	-	-	-
Aspected by Lagna lord /Rising					
Planet in Domination	MARS, MERCURY AND VENUS IN THE TENTH .JUPITER IN OWN AND GETTINGDIRECTIONAL STRENGTH.	-	-	-	-
Moon	38-33-03	VENUS	SUN	VENUS	MARS
Day Lord	SATURDAY	SATURN	-	-	-
Rahu	292-30-42	SATURN	MOON	VENUS	MERCURY
Kethu	112-30-42	MOON	MERCURY	MOON	SUN

Ruling Planets; JUPITER ,KETHU ,SATURN ,MARS ,MERCURY, VENUS ,SUN ,MOON .Rahu is in Saturn sign and Kethu is in Moon sign ,so they represent Saturn and Moon respectively .

Common significators: SATURN, JUPITER, MARS, VNUS, SUN, MERCURY. MOON, RAHU, KETHU

Selection of strong significators: RAHU, SATURN, JUPITER, MECURY, VENUS

JUPITER IS IN MOON SIGN EXALTED IN JUPITER STAR –RAHU SUB., Hence strong.significator.

FRUITFUL SIGNIFICATORS:

Significat ors	Planets essential and accidental dignities.	Signi fies the hous e	Stre ngth	Deposit ed in the Star ruled by	Planets essential and accidental dignities.	Signi fies the hous e	Stre ngth	Deposited in the sub ruled by	Planets essential and accidental dignities.	Signi fies the hous e	Stre ngth	Plan ets in their orde r of stre ngth
RAHU	Angle	10	1	KET HU	Angle	10	1	JUPIT ER	Exaltati on ,Trinal- ,Succe edent	2	5+	<u>1</u>

SATU	Yoga	2	1	MOO	Angle	6	2	MERC	Own	6	1	1
RN +	karaka	/6		N		/10		URY+	Exaltati	/10		
	Directio	/10							on	/11		
	nal								Moolatr			
	Strengt								ikona			
	h								Cadent			
JUPIT	Exaltati	2	5+	JUPI	Exaltati	2	5+	RAHU	Angle	10	2	2
ER	,Trinal-			TER	,Trinal-							
	,Succe				,Succe							
	edent				edent							
SUN +	Angle	6	1	RAH	Angle	10	2	RAHU	Angle	10	2	2
	Debilita	/10		U								
	tion											
MOO	Angle	6	2	VEN	Angle			RAHU	Angle	10	2	2
N	/10			US								
MARS	Angle	2	3	MAR	Angle	2	3	MERC	Own	6	1	1
	Determ	/6		S	Determ	/6		URY +	Exaltati	/10		
	ents				ents				on	/11		
									Moolatr			
									ikona			
									Cadent			
MERC	Own	6	1	MOO	Angle	6	2	KETHU	Angle	10	1	1
URY +	Exaltati	/10		N		/10						
	on	/11										
	Moolatr											
	ikona											
	Cadent											
VENU	Angle	2	3	MAR	Angle	2	3	KETHU	Angle	10	1	1
S	Own	/6		S	Determ	/6						
					ents							

P.R.Muralidharan

*Jupiter is in Cancer Exalted and in 9th house Trinal, and Aspects 2nd house, hence even though assigned the strength 5+, it may be considered as strong and assigned the strength as 1.

DASA DETAILS:

DETAILS		FROM	TO
DASA	RAHU	6 -07 -1977	6 -07 -1995
BHUKTHI	SATURN	12 -08 -1982	17 -06 -1985
ANTHRA	JUPITER	29 -01 -1985	17 -06 -1985
SOOKSHMA	SATURN	17 -02-1985	10 --03 -1985
BHUKTHI	Jupiter – Jupiter	5 -07 -1995	23 -08 -1997
ANTHRA	Mars	13 -03 -1997	28 -04 -1997
SOOKSHMA	Mercury	5 -04 -1997	12 -04 -1997

TRANSITS ON 01 -03 -1985

DESCRIPTION	DBAS	DEGREE	SIGN	STAR	SUB
DASANATHA	RAHU	28 -27-16	MARS	SUN	MARS
BHUKTHINATHA	SATURN	4 ⁰ -31 ¹ -55	MARS	SATURN	SATURN
ANTHRANATHA:	JUPITER	11 ⁰ -28 ¹ -22	SATURN	MOON	MOON
SOOKSHMANATHA	SATURN	4 ⁰ -31 ¹ -55	MARS	SATURN	SATURN
SUN			SATURN	RAHU	VENUS
MOON		60 ⁰ -40 ¹ -50	MERCURY	MARS	MERCURY

Selections of Week Days

Planets Conjoined and aspected by Dasanatha	Dasanatha	Bhukthinatha	Planets Conjoined and aspected by Bhukthinatha
	RAHU	SATURN [Jupiter ,Kethu]	Rahu is in sun sign and Kethu is in Saturn
	↓	↓	

Astrological Predictive Techniques

Star in which Dasanatha /Bhukthinatha is Occupied	KETHU	MOON [Venus ,Sun ,Mars]	-
Normally the week day ill be Bhukthinatha Star .Or one who is repeated	-	-	-
Selected Day	-	FRIDAY	Friday is selected since it is in own sign along with sun and mars and aspected by moon .Venus is in mars star Kethu sub.

Dates 1 -03 -1985 First Promotion and
Reported on
Promotion.

Transits on the e Selected Days

Details	Degree	Sign	Star	Sub	Sub – Sub	Strength of Sign –Star – Sub.
Dates	1 -3 - 1985					
Moon	60° -40 ¹ - 50	MERCURY	MARS	MERCURY	VENUS*	1 /3 /1 /3
Sun	316° -58 1-55	SATURN	RAHU	VENUS *	SATURN	1 /2 /3 /1
Dasanatha	RAHU -	MARS *	SUN	MARS *	-	3 /1 /3

Astrological Predictive Techniques

	28 -27-16					
Bhukthinatha	SATURN	MARS*	SATURN	SATURN	-	3 /1 /1
	/4 ⁰ -31 ¹ -					
	55					
Anthranatha	JUPITER	SATURN	MOON	MOON	-	1 /2 /2
	11 ⁰ -28 ¹ -					
	22					
Sookshma	SATURN	MARS*	SATURN	SATURN	-	3 /1 /1
	/4 ⁰ -31 ¹ -					
	55					
Preference	1 -03-	-	-	-	-	
	1985					
Final	1 -03-	-	-	-	----	
Selection- of	1985					
Day						

Note: Importance may be given to Sub Lords in case of Slow moving Planets and Star lords in case of Fast Moving Planets .Saturn, Rahu, Ketchup and Jupiter are Slow moving Planets.

* Mars and Venus is Strong,hence even though the strength assigned as 3 may be considered as 1.

Transits on the e Selected Days

Details	Degree	Sign	Star	Sub	Sub – Sub	Strength of Sign – Star –Sub
Dates	11 -04 - 1997					20 /21-03- 1997ORDER DATE
	[Reported on promotion]					
Moon		VENUS *	MOON	SATURN	VENUS*	3 /2 /1
Sun		JUPITER	MERCURY	JUPITER	MARS *	5+ /1 /5+
Dasanatha	JUPITER	SATURN	MOON	SUN	-	1 /2 /1
Bhukthinatha	JUPITER	SATURN	MOON	SUN	-	1 /2 /1
Anthranatha	MARS	SUN	VENUS	MERCURY	--	1 /3 /1
Sookshma	MERCURY	MARS *	VENUS *	VENUS *	-	3 /3 /3

Preference	FRIDAY	-	-	-	---	-
Final	FRIDAY	-	-	-	--	5 -04 -1997 TO
Selection- of						12 -04-1997-
Day						

Note: Mars and Venus is Strong, hence even though the strength assigned as 3 may be considered as 1

RESULTS: The native got his first promotion and reported on 1 -03 -1985 during Rahu Dasa Saturn Bhukthi Jupiter Anthra Saturn Sookshma .and again he got one more promotion and reported on 11 -04 -1997 when Jupiter Dasa Jupiter Bhukthi Mars Anthra Mercury Sookshma was operating ..

Example No -3

Ref No;

Date: 6 -10 -2008
Time: 9 -41 -07AM IST
Place: Dharwad

Name: XXX3

Question: CHANGE OF JOB IF ANY?

Date of Birth/; 21-05-1968

Time of Birth: 8-15 IIST

Place of Birth ;:) QUILON –KERALA.

ASTROLOGICAL ANALYSIS

Houses to be judged: 3, 9, 12. Include Fifth house as it is 12th to 6th house, denoting service and 8th house from 10. Third house denotes change of residence or place .It is Sixth from the tenth house. Ninth house denotes change of job, as it is Twelfth from tenth house .Twelfth house denotes change of environment and Loss of Finance

Is it Promised or not: Note the tenth Cusp .It IS 3 °-20' PISCES. JUPITER Sign –JUPITER Star – RAHUSUB.Rahu is in Mercury star –Venus sub .Normally when Moon is in the tenth and in a Movable Signs denotes frequent change of Job .However in the present chart as Moon is in fixed sign owned by Saturn in the ninth house which did not indicate frequent change of job, but as Tenth sign is a n dual sign more than one job is indicated. Rahu is in Mercury star who is in the 12Mercury ibis lord 1 and 4..Further Mercury aspects 3rd house by Sextile 9th house by Trine .Rahu has a cuspal link with 9th house, Rahu is in Jupiter sign and Conjoined with Saturn who is in tenth and lord of 8and 9th hose .Hence Change of Job is indicated at the Latter part of Life.

SIGNIFICATORS

House s	Planets in the constellatio	Occupan ts	Planets in the constellatio	Lord of the	Planets aspecting the houses Hindu	Western	Effective cuspal
------------	-----------------------------------	---------------	-----------------------------------	----------------	---------------------------------------	---------	---------------------

Astrological Predictive Techniques

	n of the occupant		n of the lord of the sign	sign	B	M	Favorable	Unfavorable	links
	1	2	3	4	5+	5-	5+	5-	3A
<u>3</u>	MOON	JUPITE R	SUN ,VENUS	SUN	MOO N ,JUPI TER	MARS -	Mercur y - Sex(S) Jupiter- Conj(S0 Saturn -Trine (A) Kethu - Deci(S)	Sun - Squa(A) Venus - Squa (S)	:
<u>9</u>	MAS ,KETHU	MOON	-	SATURN	JUPI TER-	-	Mercur y - Trine Saturn- Sex(A)	Sun - Squa(S) Jupiter- Opp(A) }	Mass Saturn ,Rahu ,Kethu
							Rahu- Deci(A)	Venus - Opp (A)	
<u>12</u>	SATURN ,RAHU ,MERCUR Y -	MERCU RY ,MARS	-	VENUS	-SUN	SATUR N -		Sun - Conj(A) Mars - Conj(S0 Jupiter - Squa(A0 Kethu- Sesq()	Sun ,Jupiter ,Venus ,Uranus
<u>5</u>	-	-	-	VENUS			Moon- Biqu(A) Jupiter- Sex(S)	Sun - Quin (S)	Mars, Neptune
Significator s in their order of strength	[MOON, MAS ,KETHU SATURN ,RAHU ,MERCURY] JUPITER] SUN ,VENUS] [MOON ,JUPITER-SUN] [MARS SATURN -][MERCURYJUPITER- SATURN KETHU ,RAHU,][SUN* ,VENUS* JUPITER, ,MARS} [MASS SATURN ,RAHU, KETHU SUN ,JUPITER ,VENUS ,URANUS, NEPTUNE]								

Planets conjoined with or aspecting the signifiers

Planets	Conjoined	Aspecting the Significators.	
		Vedic	Western
Sun	Venus		Venus –Conj(A)
Moon	-	Jupiter	-
Mars	Mercury	-	Sun – Conj(A)Ven- Vigi (S)
Mercury	Mars	-	Mars –Squa(S0 Venus Semi- Sex (S)
Jupiter	-	Moon , Venus	Sun –Squa(S) Mercury – Sex(A) Venus –Squa(Moon –Sex(A)
Venus	-	-	-
Saturn	Rahu	Mars ,Mercury ,Kethu	Moon – S.Sex(S0 Mercury – Sex(S) Venus – S.Sex(S) Mercury-Sex(S) Saturn-Conj(S)
Rahu	Saturn	-	-
Kethu	-	-	Sun –Sesq(A) Mercury-Trine (A) Venus –Biqu(A) Saturn –Opp(S)

Significators

Planets	Sub lord	Significators of (A)	Significators of (B)
---------	----------	-------------------------	-------------------------

Astrological Predictive Techniques

Sun	Mercury	-	-
Moon	Venus	9/10	5/12
Mars	Jupiter	9/12	3/10
Mercury	Saturn	1/12	9/10
+			
Jupiter	Moon	10	2 /9
Venus +	Mars	3/5/11/12	6/11/12
Saturn +	Jupiter	1/9/10/12	3/6
Rahu+	Rahu	1 /10 /12	3/9 /10
Kethu	Rahu	6/1/12	3 /9 /10

Planetary Links

Planets	Star Lord Links	Su Links b Lord	Effective Links
Sun	12	9	12
Moon	10	3	10
Mars	5	10	5/9
Mercury	5/9	2	2
Jupiter +	6/12	5	6/10 /12
Venus +	12	5/9	12
Saturn	/9	10	9
++			
Rahu	9	1/10/11	1 /9 /11
Kethu	5/9	1/10/11	1 /5/9 /11

Note: + indicates Self Strong Planet

Ruling Planets:

On 6 -10 -2008@9 -41 -07AM IST@Dharwad

Details	Degree	Sign	Star	Sub	Sub –Sub
Lagna	215-53-57	Mars	Saturn	Mercury	Mercury

Astrological Predictive Techniques

Planets	-	-	-	---
Rising				
Planets	Saturn aspects by 3 rd	-	-	-
Aspected by Lagna	Aspect .Mars aspects Rahu by 4 th Aspect.			
lord /Rising				
Planet in Domination	Saturn in 10 :Kethu in 9:Jupiter in Own Venus in Own	-	-	-
Moon	246 -17-56	Jupiter	Kethu	Rahu Saturn
Day Lord	Monday-Moon	-	-	-
Rahu	291-40-14	Saturn	Moon	Venus Jupiter
Kethu	111-40-14	Moon	Mercury	Sun Mars

Ruling planets Moon, Jupiter Kethu, Mars Saturn, and Rahu is in the Sign of Saturn and Kethu is in the Sign of Moon

Common Significators; Moon, Jupiter, Kethu, Mars, Saturn, Rahu

Selection of strong Significators: Kethu, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn

FRUITFUL SIGNIFICATORS:

Significators	Signifies the house	Strength	Deposited in the Star ruled by	Signifies the house	Strength	Deposited in the sub ruled by	Signifies the house	Strength	Planets in their order of strength
Kethu	9	<u>1</u>	Moon	3 /9	1	Sun	3 /12	3	1
Moon	3 /9	<u>1</u>	Jupiter	3 /9	2	Venus	3 / 5 /12	3	2
Mars	3 /9 /12	<u>1</u>	Moon	3 /9	1	Jupiter	3 /9	2	1
Rahu	12	1	Mercury	12	1	Moon	3 /9	1	1
Jupiter	3 /9	2	Kethu	9	1	Moon	3 /9	1	1
Saturn	9 /12	1	Mercury	12	1	Jupiter	3 /9	2	1

Mercury	12	1	Mars	3 /9	1	Saturn	9 /12	1	1
				/12					
Sun	3 /12	3	Sun	3 /12	3	Mercury	12	1	3

DASA DETAILS:

DETAILS		FROM	TO
DASA	kethu	23 -11 -2009	23 -11 -2016
BHUKTHI	Kethu	23-11-2009	20-4-2010
	Mars	26 -05-2012	25-10-2012
Anthra	Jupiter	26 -06 -2012	15 -09 -2012
Sookshma	Saturn	28-6-2012/	2-7-2012/
	/Rahu	13-07-2012	15-07-2012

TRANSITS

DASANATHA [_Kethu] Venus _Sign Sun _StaVenusSub Mercury Sub-Sub.

BHUKTHINATHA _Mars _MercurySignSun Star _StaJupiter Sub

ANTHRANATHA; Jupiter] Venus; Sign Sun-Star Venus _Sub Jupiter andKethu are in close conjunction

SOOKSHMANATHAASaturn] _Mercury Sign Mars Star- Saturn Sub - Mars and Moon are Conjoined in Mercury sign, Saturn is also in the same sign

SUN _Mercury _Sign_Rahu _Star_SaturnSub

MOON Mercury _Sign- _Sun/Moon star.

RESULTS: ____ The native will serve for a long period and after full satisfaction, then only think for quitting job and simultaneously do Job which will give him satisfactory in-come .Preferably similar organization though not executive .Independent .During Kethu dasa Mars bhukthi Jupiter Anthra and in Saturn or Rahu Sookshma .On 27 -06 -2012wednesday the Native will change the Present Job .It is good to stay till then as the native will be much benefited in the present position itself.

Selections of Week Days

Planets	Dasanatha	Bhukthinatha	Planets Conjoined
Conjoined and			and aspecred by
aspected by			Bhukthinatha
Dasanatha			

Kethu

Mars

Star in which Dasanatha /Bhukthinatha is Occupied	↓ Moon	↓ Moon	Moon aspects Jupiter Mars and Mercury conjoined.-Kethu is in the Sign Mercury and Aspected by Saturn .Hence Wednesday is preferred
--	-----------	-----------	--

Normally the week day ill be Bhukthinatha Star .Or one who is repeated
Selected Day - Wednesday -
Dates

Example -4

[VARAHAMIHIRA](#)
[STELLAR ASTROLOGICAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE](#)
48, "Poorna Teja", Ranichennama Nagar, 2nd stage, Dharwad-580001
Ph: 0836-2770657, Mob: 9845692002
www.muralidharanastro.com

Ref No:

Date: 28-03-2012
Time: 4-15PM IST
Place: DHARWAD

Name: Chi: N .Karthikeyan

Question: PURCHASE OF FLAT WHEN?

Date of Birth: 14 -12 -1985 Time of Birth: 11 -16 -00 PM IST

Place of Birth: Bangalore

[ASTROLOGICAL ANALYSIS](#)

Houses to be judged: 4, 11 AND 12. Mars is the karaka for Lands and buildings

General. Fourth denotes the domestic life, Mother Houses, Horses, Conveyance, and comforts, education and relatives. Popularity, and reputation, guests, and hosts, Merchandance and friendship, inheritance and position of life at close. In order to know about lands and other dwelling properties, we have to consider the fourth house and Mars The karaka. Mars generally denotes lands and buildings, Saturn and earthy signs for agricultural lands.

Mahadeva in Jataka Tatwa states that, a person will reside in many houses if the 4th house is in a movable sign or its lord is in movable signs. Or Mars is in movable sign. This means that one will change his residence during their periods or sub periods. In case 4th house is in movable signs whereas its lords are in fixed signs, then one will change his quarters or change of dwelling. SsarvarthaChinthamani says movable signs denote houses in many localities. If 4th house, lord of 4th and Mars is in fixed signs then one will remain permanently in the same house similarly if 4th house lord is in. a benefic amsa. Note the occupants of 1st, 2nd, and 4th house, if they are in angles or in trines and Strong indicate the number of good houses one will. Reside Mahadeva is of opinion that the lord of the 4th house in combination with 6th, and 8th, destruction or loss of house.

Jataka parijata says that 4th house is for possession of dwelling house, if Sun or Mars occupy this house and be in depressions or in an enemy's house, then the person will not own a house. Similarly if 4th house has connection with 8th house .If 4th is in connection with 12th then he will live in a distant place in others house or in foreign place. If the lord of 4th is in 6th then he will be in uncle house, cousin etc., If 4th house lord is in 6, 8, or 12th and is weak or evil planets occupies then the house will be haunted. The lords of 2, 4, and 12 in 3, 6, 8, or 12 indicate number of houses to be lost. Many strong planets in angles or in trines denotes good house to live-in. Well placed Moon and strong or moon in Gemini, or Virgo. Or in Libra, Scorpio, pieces, Aries, generally have own house.

The following are in general indicating difficulty in child birth.

1. If sun and Saturn are in close conjunction in the horoscope of the wife.
2. Or if sun and Saturn receive bad aspects and if they themselves form disharmonious aspects.
3. Or if they occupy the barren signs and receive evil aspects.
4. Or if the lord of the 5 and 8 conjoined together, children born will have very short life.
5. If Saturn occupies an angle and it receives evil aspects from Venus and moon.
6. If Saturn and Venus are in the 7th house and if moon and the lord of the 5th form evil aspects, even if one performs poojas or homa, one can not have child birth.

7. Even though one is born in any watery signs and Jupiter in the fifth and mercury and Venus are in the seventh, if they are in the constellation of the lords of 6, 8, or 12th.
8. Or if there is a malefic in the forth house and 5th cusp is squared by mars from the 8th house.
9. Or if the moon is in 4, malefic in ascendant and its lord weak I the 5th house.
10. If Moon is in 10th, malefic in 4 and Venus in 7.
11. If moon is in Upachayas house receiving beneficial aspects from male planets, one can not have a son.
12. In the horoscope of the males sun indicates vitality and fertility by Venus. If these planets receive good aspects one will surely have children.

Uthirakalamrita, Kalidasa says that, Moon and Jupiter will bless own house Prithuwas mentions that one will in others house if mercury is in debilitations. And also similar situation if Pisces Navamsa rises at birth. And further states that the birth in Krittika star promises own house.

Fourth house and Mars will generally indicate lands and building, provided benefic occupies and lord of 4th well placed and un afflicted, further Mars is well placed and receives beneficial aspects, Native gets the inherited building, if the 4th house receive good aspect from 10th, but construct if it is connected to 12th and 1st lord, but if it is connected to lords of 1st, 6th, and 12th, one will borrow money and acquire it. If the lord of 1st has no connection with 4th Mars, but 4th and 6th has connection with Mars then one will acquire house by mortgage. If lord of 1st has no connection with mars but 4th and 8th lord has connections then he sells away the property and so he acquires. If 4th lord has any connected to Sun then he acquires the property by auction. One uses much of wood if the planet which gives the house is in any manner connected with Jupiter; Kethu and mars indicate that one will use well-burned bricks; Saturn and Venus indicates cement; Saturn Venus and mars indicate R.C.C.. Sun connected with the planet indicate thatched and grass roof; moon indicates that there will be plenty of water; mercury indicates twin houses or out house or servant quarters etc. Venus and moon indicate that one will use lime and render it to give marble appearance; mars and Venus indicate mosaic flooring; Venus gives garden, furniture, glass etc; Saturn gives air condition; mars improves the kitchen' Venus improves the bed room; Jupiter the cash room; mercury the reading room; Saturn indicates that he may have a locker, an underground room, cellar etc; in case one lets the house for rent, sun indicates government department; moon for nurses, midwife navy people or one who works in water supply; mars indicate surgeon, police, military, industrialist; mercury

shows business people, post office, journalist, commission agents etc; Jupiter for bank and school. Venus is for hotel, silk and silver shop. Saturn is for servants and laborers.

If the sub lord of the 4th cusp is in any manner connected to 4, 11, or 12th. Mars well placed and strong and in connection with 4th house indicates that one will purchase house property. If it is Saturn and also earthy signs are prominent then one will purchase agricultural lands. In the present case fourth house is to be considered to know whether one purchase a Flat or not?

MURALIDHARAN

Prominent house for	Fourth	Karaka – Mars
Immovable Property is the		
The Fourth cusp falls in	15°-32' -52"Scorpo	It is Mars Sign –Saturn Star –Jupiter Sub. – Mercury Sub-Sub
Mars the Sign lord	Mars is in Venus sign in his own star occupant of 2 nd , lord of 4and 9, a best yoga karaka. Mara aspectssixth, ninth and tenth cusps.	
Mars is in Mars star who is in	Venus sign in his own star an Occupant of 2, lord of 4and 9.	Mars signifies 2, 4 9and by aspects signifies 6,9and 10.
The sub lord of the fourth cusp is Jupiter	Jupiter is in the Sixth house lord of 5 and 8.	Jupiter is a significator of 6,5and 8. Jupiter aspects10, 12and 2 cusps.
Sub's Star lord—Moon	Occupies 5 lords of 12. Moon aspects her own house 12.	Moon signifies 5and 12.
Main House Sub lord is in the RETRO/NON-RETRO constellation.	Sub lord is non retrograde	
Sub lord is connected to houses under consideration YES/ NO	YES – Mars is the karaka for lands and buildings and signifies 2, 4 ,9	
Sub lord is connected to opposing houses STRONG/ WEAK	Moon the sub lord is the occupant of 5and lord of 12	.
Purchase of Land or Immovable property is promised to the native or		Purchase of Flat is Promised to the native

Not

SIGNIFICATORS

Houses	Planets in the constellation of the occupant	Occupants	Planets in the constellation of the lord of the sign	Lord of the sign	Planets conjoined with or aspecting the Significators or houses				Effective cuspal links
					Hindu		Western		
					B	M	Favorable	Unfavorable	
	1	2	3	4	5+	5-	5+	5-	3A
4	MOON	VENUS SUN	MARS	MARS	-	-	Venus - Conjunction (A)		- Saturn
							Saturn - Conjunction (A)		
							Sun - Conjunction (S)		
							Jupiter - Sextile (S)		
11	-	-	VENUS SUN	MERCURY	-	-	Mercury - Bi-Quintile (A)		Mercury Rahu Kethu
							Jupiter - BI_- Quintile (S)		
							Saturn -		

							Bi- Quintile (S)		
							Rahu – Sextile (A)		
							Kethu – Trine (A)		
12	-	--	JUPITER	MOON	JUPITER		Saturn – Trine (A)	-Sun – Sesiquadrate (A)	Saturn
								- Jupiter – opposition (A)	
								-Rahu and Kethu	
								– Square (A)	
Significators in their order of strength	[MOON *,VENUS *] SUN *] [MARS *,JUPITER] [MERCURY] [JUPITER] VENUS ,SATURN ,SUN ,JUPITER * , MERCURY *,SATURN *,KETHU RAHU,][SUN ,JUPITER ,RAHU ,KETHU] MERCURY ,SATURN * , RAHU ,KETHU]								

- ❖ *Leo Born – Sun is lord of the first house, hence Yoga karaka. Moon is Lord of Twelve. Mars is lord of fourth and ninth, hence it is a best Yoga karaka. Mercury is lord of 2 and 11. Jupiter is lord of 5 and 8 .Venus is lord of 3and 10. Saturn is lord of 6 and 7; hence

all these planets signify the event of purchase of flat or an immovable property. Rahu is lord of 7, and Kethu is lord of the 4th, hence Yoga karaka.

- ❖ Sun is in an angular house along with a natural benefic and a karaka for Marriage. . Sun is in Mars sign best Yoga Karaka and an occupant of the second house, besides Mars is in own star in Venus sign. Saturn the occupant of the third house is lord 6 and 7 being conjoined with Mercury lord of 2 and 11. Saturn is in Mars house, hence h is depositor. . Sun is in Mercury star who is lord of 2 and 11. , . Sun is in Saturn Sub ,who is in Third house which is considered as neutral to marriage , lord of 6and 7 Saturn is in Sextile to second and square to seventh and Bi- Quintile to eleventh cusps .Sun is in friends camp and in a fruitful sign. Considering the above and other factors in fruitful Significators table is a strong Significators for marriage. Hence Purchase of a flat and Marriage will take
- ❖ Rahu is a Yoga karaka. He is in the eight houses and lord of 7. Rahu is Kethu star who is the occupant of second house along with Mars, a best yoga karaka. Rahu is Quin to second and Sextile to seventh and eleventh cusps. Rahu is aspected by Mars, hence a strong Significators of marriage. Rahu is in the sub of Mercury, who signifies 2, 7 and 11. Mars aspecting his own house fortifies.
- ❖ Two hoses 8 and 12 facilitate marriage when signified with 2, 7, and 11 since 8th house signifies sexual parts and dowry . 12th house s house of bed pleasure. It also signifies expenditure in marriage. However these two houses will signify bickering, insults and loss of married life when they signify 1, 6, 10 also. 3 and 4th houses remain neutral to marriage and married life. From the above Marriage as is also promised during the conjoined periods of 2,7 and 11 and Purchase of flat during the conjoined period of 4,11 and 12.

Planets conjoined with or aspecting the Significators [5+/5-]

Planets	Conjoined	Vedic	Western
Sun	Venus	-	Mars – Decile (A) Jupiter – Decile (S) Saturn – Vigintile 9S) Rahu – Sesiquadrate (S) Kethu–Semi-Square (S)
Moon	-	--	Sun – Decile ((S) Mars – Square (a) Mercury – Sextile (a) Venus – Semi-Square (S) Saturn – Sextile 9A)
Mars		Rahu Jupiter Moon	Rahu – Opposition (A)
Mercury	Saturn		Mars – Semi – Sextile (S) Saturn – Conjunction (A)
Jupiter		-	-
Venus	Sun	-	Sun – Conjunction (A) Mars – Semi-Square (A) Jupiter – Sextile (S) Rahu- Bi-quintile (s) Kethu – Decile 9S)
Saturn	Mercury	Jupiter Moon	-

Rahu	-	-	--
Kethu	-	-	--

Note: A benefic aspect means 5+ {Green Color} Malefic aspects means 5- (Red color)

Ruling Planets

ON 31 -10 -2011 @ 10- 19 -00AM IST @DHARWAD

Details	Degree	Sign	Star	Sub	Sub -Sub
Lagna	245 -52 -51	Jupiter	Kethu	Rahu	
Sun					
Planets Rising					
Planets Aspected by Lagna lord /Rising					
Planet in Domination					
Moon					
Day Lord					
Rahu		Mars	Mercury	Moon	
Kethu		Venus	Moon	Venus	

Ruling Planets. Moon, Jupiter, Kethu, Jupiter, Kethu.

Common Significators. Moon , Jupiter *, Kethu *.

Selection of strong Significators Moon, Jupiter, Kethu

FRUITFUL SIGNIFICATORS:

Significators	Planets essential and accidental dignities	Signifies the house	Strength	Deposited in the Star ruled by	Signifies the house	Strength	Deposited in the sub ruled by	Signifies the house	Strength	Planets in their order of strength
Sun	Angle / Friend's camp /Yoga karaka	4/11/12	2	Mercury	11	4	Saturn	4/11/12	5+	1
Moon	Trinal	4/12	1	Sun	4/11/12	2	Mercury	11	4	2
Mars	Determinants , Best Yoga karaka	4	3	Mars	4	3	Moon	4/12	1	3
Mercury	Enemies Camp	11	4	Saturn	4/11/12	5+	Kethu	11/12	5+/ 5-	5+
Jupiter		11/12	3	Moon	4/12	1	Venus	4/11	1	1
Venus	Directional strength	4/11	1	Mercury	11	4	Venus	4/11	1	1
Saturn [R]	Upachayas	4/11/12	5+	Saturn	4/11/12	5+	Venus	4/11	1	1
Rahu	Dusthana	11/12	5+/ 5-	Kethu	11/12	5+/ 5-	Mercury	11	4	4

Kethu	-	11/1 2	5+/ 5-	Rahu	11/12	5+/ 5-	Mercu ry	11	4	4
-------	---	-----------	-----------	------	-------	-----------	-------------	----	---	---

DBSAS SIGNIFICATIONS

	Dasa	Signifies	Bhukthi	Signifies	Anthra	Signifies	Anthra	Signifies
PLANET	Rahu	8	Saturn	3 /6 -7	Rahu	8	Jupiter	6 /5 -8
Star Lord	Kethu	2	Saturn	3 /6 -7	Kethu	2	Moon	5 /12
Sub Lord	Mercury	3 /2 -11	Venus	4 /3-10	Mercury	3 /2-11	Venus	4 /3-10

Note: Rahu is in the eight houses in Kethu star that is in the second house. Rahu is in Mercury sub occupant of three and lord of 2 and 11.

Nodes offer the results of the planets with which it is conjoined that by which it is aspected and lord of the sign in which it is situated. In the present case Rahu is not conjoined with any planets 1. Mars and Pluto Aspects by 7th aspect .It is in Mars sign, as such Rahu Represents Mars .Kethu is conjoined with Mars and is in Venus Sign, as such it represents Mars and Venus.

DASA DETAILS:

DETAILS		FROM	TO
DASA	Rahu	9 -9 -2004	9 -09 -2022
BHUKTHI	Saturn	16 -10 -2009	21 -08 -2012
	Mercury	21 -08 -2012	0 -03 -2015
ANTHRA	Saturn -Rahu	01 -11 -2011	05 -04 -2012
	Saturn- Jupiter	05 -04 -2012	21 -08 -2012
SOOKSHMA	Sun	06-03 -2012	14-03 -2012
	Moon	14 -03 -2012	27 -03 -2012
Dasa	–	Rahu -Saturn- Jupiter	05 -04 -2012
Bhukthi	–		21 -08 -2012
Anthra			
Dasa	–	Rahu – Saturn – Jupiter –	04-04-2012
			23-04-2012

Bhukthi –	Jupiter		
Anthra –			
Sookshma			
	Rahu – Saturn – Jupiter – Saturn	23 -04-2012	15-05-2012
	Rahu – Saturn -Jupiter – Mercury	15 05-2012	04-06-2012

Transits on 26-04 -2012 @ -11 -20-00AM IST [Rahu das – Saturn – Jupiter – Jupiter]

DESCRIPTION	DBAS	DEGREE	SIGN	STAR	SUB	SUB – SUB .
DASANATHA	Rahu	222°-53'-04"	Mars	Saturn	Mars	Moon
BHUKTHINATHA	Saturn	181° -26'-05"	Venus	Mars	Mercury	Jupiter
ANTHRANATHA:	Rahu	222° -53' -04"	Mars	Saturn	Mars	Moon
ANTHRANATHA:	Jupiter	25°-08'-57"	Mars	Venus	Mercury	Rahu
SOOKSHMANATHA	Jupiter	25° -08'-57"	Mars	Venus	Mercury	Rahu
SUN		12° -27' -57"	Mars	Kethu	Mercury	Mars
MOON		66° -07' -40"	Mercury	Mars	Moon	Saturn / Mercury
Lagna		57°-49'-20"	Mercury	Jupiter	Venus	Jupiter

Note: On 26-04-2012 @ 11-12AM IST It is Mercury –Jupiter Kethu Sub when the vender signed

Transits on 31-05 -2012 @ 7 -40-00AM IST [Rahu das – Saturn – Jupiter – Mercury r][Bangalore]

[Griha Praveshavesam]

DESCRIPTION	DBAS	DEGREE	SIGN	STAR	SUB	SUB – SUB
DASANATHA	Rahu	221°-02'-01"	Mars	Saturn	Moon	Moon

BHUKTHINATHA	Saturn [R]	179° -20' -09"	Mercury	Mars	Saturn	Mars
ANTHRANATHA:	Jupiter	33 °-22'-06"	Venus	Sun	Saturn	Mercury
SOOKSHMANATHA	Mercury	50 °-04'-07"	Venus	Moon	Venus	Venus
SUN		46 °-05' -51	Venus	Moon	Saturn	Mercury
MOON		165° -11' -00"	Mercury	Moon	Jupiter	Moon
Lagna		70°-24' -02"	Mercury	Moon	Jupiter	Moon

RESULTS: Rahu Dasa is under operation from 9-9-2004 to 9-09-2022. Purchase of a flat will take place during Rahu Dasa – Saturn Bhukthi which will be from 16-10-2009 to 21-08-2012. Rahu Dasa- Saturn Bhukthi – Rahu Anthra will operate between 01-11-2011 and 05-04-2012. There after Jupiter Anthra between 05-04-2012 and 21-08-2012. Sun Sookshma i.e., between 06-03-2012 and 14-03-2012. Moon Sookshma from 14-03-2012 to 27-03-2012. Or in Rahu Dasa - Saturn Bhukthi – Jupiter Anthra – Jupiter Sookshma i.e., between 05-04-2012 and 23-04-2012 as the period of Flat registration. In this period Mostly on or around 18-04-2012, when Sun transits in Jupiter sign – Saturn star – Mercury Sub Is most favorable day of Registration. On 26-04-2012 Sun will transits in Mars sign – Kethu star – Mercury sub and Moon will be in Mercury sign – Mars star As such **one can expect Purchase of Flat on Thursday** the 26-04-2012 around 11-20AM IST and House Warming Fuction will be held on 31-05-2012 @ 7-40-00 AM IST. When Gemini sign rising i.e., Mercury sign – Rahu star – Jupiter Sub.

Selections of Week Days

Planets Conjoined and aspected by Dasanatha	Dasanatha	Bhukthinatha	Planets Conjoined and aspected by Bhukthinatha
	Rahu	Saturn	
	↓	↓	

Star in which Dasanatha /Bhukthinatha is Occupied	Kethu	Saturn	Mercury is in conjunction with Saturn. Jupiter and Moon aspected by Saturn. Jupiter is in Saturn sign
Normally the week day will be Bhukthinatha Star .Or one who is repeated	-	-	Normally we could select Saturday but in this case Custom Does not permit to select as such mercury day is selected.
Selected Day	Thursday		.
Dates	26-04-2012		Registration will be on 26-04-2012 though booking is on Wednesday and on 31-05-2012 Griha Pravesham will take place. [Thursday]
26-05-2012	8-34-59AM IST	9-01-00 AMIST /64%	35/29 Saturday, Pinkham – Pushya, Vriddhi, Balava Gemini Ascendant. 18- ⁰ 25- ¹³ ” or @
26-05-2012	7-37-59 to 8-00-59AMIST	70%	35/35 Gemin- 5 ⁰ -11 ¹ -54 ”
31-05-2012		59%	7-36 to 8-10AM 22/37

Results: It is expected that that the native will look for a flat on 12-02-2012 and will pay advance on the Wednesday the 15 February 2012 when Venus sign – Mars star - Mars sub operates i.e. around 1-30PM. Moon will transits on this day in Mars sign – Saturn – Venus sub. Sun will be transiting in Saturn sign – Mars star – Kethu sub, later pays the amounts by releasing his. self earnings and the help from his mother as Mars signifies he fourth and the help of father as Mars signifies ninth besides third house signifies brother and sisters. The loan will be taken

from LIC [8] Loan is signified by 6th house. . Finally Registration is on 26-04-2012 and Grih Pravesham is on 31-05-2012. In Gemini Ascendant around 7-40AM IST.

- ❖ Rahu is not conjoined with any planet, Mars aspects Rahu. Rahu is Mars sign. Along with Kethu in Venus sign. Rahu represents Mars and Kethu represents Mars and Venus. Rahu is a slow moving planets, as such give importance in transit to Sub Lord while transiting. At present Rahu is Transiting in Mars sign. Scorpio, where Mercury, Saturn and Jupiter are there. Both Mercury and Saturn is a strong Significators for marriage. Jupiter can also be considered. Mercury is in enemies camp Eight from Rahu in the natal position, so lord of 3 and 6 with respect Rahu position in natal chart where as Saturn is in eight but lord of 10 and 11 with respect to Rahu in natal chart. Jupiter is in tenth and lord of ninth and twelfth with respect to Rahu in natal position. . From the above consideration it may wise to consider Saturn instead of Mercury or Jupiter. When Rahu Transits in Mars sign, a best Yogyakarta, consider Mars or Rahu Sub. Rahu Represent Mars, as Such Rahu should Transit in Mars sign – Saturn star – Rahu, Which is between -08 -03 -2012 and -25 -03 -2012.
- ❖ Saturn the Bhukthinatha is also a slow moving planet as such give important to Sub lord while transiting. Saturn enters Libra sign on 6 -11 -2011, in this sign Mars star, Rahu star and Jupiter star exists, Let us consider Mars or Rahu. Mars comes First hence it is taken for consideration. The Sub lords in this sign or Mercury ,Kethu Venus , sun , and Moon .Mercury , Kethu , Venus Sun and Moon all are Good .Prefer Kethu or Venus or sun . Mars represents Venus o also Kethu. Kethu is most preferable which will be from -2 -12 -2012 to 10 -12 -2011 or Venus from 10 -12 -2011--and 11 -01 -2012. Now look into Transit of sun and Moon and Fix the Date. Mars in Kethu star that is can conjunction with Mars in Venus sign. Saturn turns Retrograde on 8 -02 -2012 @185 °-34 ‘
- ❖ Rahu is a slow moving planet ad now it is transiting in Mars sign – mercury star – Moon sub as per the strength assigned for the event, Sun, Mars, Rahu, Saturn and Mercury subs can be selected. Now let us look for Rahu Transiting in Mercury star Sun sub, which will be around Sun Sub which will be around 9 -11 -2011

Saturn	Venus Sign –	Mercury	0 -0 -0 to 1 -53-20	15 -11 -2011 to 01 -
	Mars star	Sub.		12 -
Saturn	Venus Sign –	Kethu Sub.	1 -53 -2 to 2 -40 -00	2 -12 -2012 to 10 -
	Mars star			12 -2011

Saturn	Venus Sign – Mars star	Venus sub	2 -40 -00 to 4 -53 -20	10 -12 -2011 to 11 01 -2012
Saturn	Venus Sign – Mars star	Sun sub.	4 -53 -20 to 5 -33 -20	11 -01 -2012 to 02 - 2012
Saturn	Venus Sign – Mars star	Moon Sub	5-33 -20 to 6 -40 -00	
Rahu	Mars – Mercury star	Rahu Sub	24 -06 -40 to 26 -06 - 40	
Rahu	Mars – Saturn star.	Rahu Sub	12 -53 -20 to 14 -53 - 20	08 -03 -2012 to 25 - 03 -2012

Saturn turns retrograde on 8 -02 -2012 .@185 -34

NOTE:

Judgment of the Right Period for the Event

1. Note the Dasa that operate during the appropriate period, then note down the star lord and sub lord and their significations with their strength
2. If any planet is in any way connected to all the houses then that is most powerful
3. Planet in own star lord and own sub lord is powerful
4. Planet in own sign, is powerful.
5. Planet in exaltation, directional strength, Vargothama, MoolaTrikona is powerful.
6. If a planet aspect his own house then that particular house or cusp is fortifies.
7. Planet in friends camp, and also aspected by benefic is powerful
8. If a planet is aspected by many favorable Significators is also powerful
9. If a planet is in a particular sign, whose depositors are strong then you can select that planet.
10. Planet in conjunction with a strong Significators is most favorable
11. The relationship between Dasa lord and Bhukthi lord; is most important.
12. If Bhukthi lord is in any way connected to 6th, 8th or 12th counted from Dasa lord or in negation to the houses concerned, then that particular planet will not allow

materialize, similarly Anthra lord to Bhukthi lord, and Sookshma lord to Anthra lord.

13. A planet in Conjunction or any aspect with Dasa lord or Bhukthi lord and also the star lord of those planets who is stronger or in more occurrences will define the day of the event. (Normally the day of event will be the Bhukthinatha of the star lord)
 14. Sun should transit in the sign of Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha and in the star of Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha which will indicate of the period.
 15. Now look into the transit of Dasa and Bhukthinatha and their transit in the house of favorable Significators which will clearly indicate the period of an event.
 16. Now most important is the transit of moon. Moon should transit in strong Significators which will indicate the day of an event.
 17. Now look into transit of Antharlord as well as Sooksma lord if they are also in favorable Significators then the event will fructify.
 18. It is also necessary to note the strength of planet in Navamsa chart or in relevant divisional chart such as Drekan, Chaturamsa etc.
 19. Sooksma lord should be the strongest and next Anthra lord
 20. Cuspal linkages are most vital and their effects should be considered.
 21. Zerorasis, Birth yogi, Avayogis is also important
 22. The permanent and temporary friendship and internal relationship between Dasa Bhukthi, Anthra and Sookshma is to be considered.
 23. Importance may be given to the sub in case of slow moving planet and star incase of fast moving planet.
 24. A Planet in a Shishodaya gives results in the early half , in a prishthodaya sign it gives in the second part or half and in Ubhayodaya it gives through out
-

Transits –Tips

Transits are current aspects formed between the current position of the planets to the radical or progressed positions of planets .and angles .A transit is the passage of planets over its natal or radical position or progressed positions of the planets and cusps .The passage of the of planets opposite to the natal or progressed positions is also regarded as transit .In order to differentiate it is said as conjunctions or oppositions by transit .In accordance with the principle of western the transit by square ,Semi-square ,trine ,Sextile ,semi-Sextile and Bi-Quintile and other aspects may also be considered at least and Major aspects Apart from the above the four angles , is also necessary ,of which the Mid-heaven (0 and ascendant is and also luminaries are generally important ,and the reaming seven planets is of lesser value .it is also worth to note transits over Fortuna and other sensitive and critical degrees are very important .The planet transiting over the a radical or progressed positions is the transiting planet or body or exciter or promoter and it may one of the nine planets .the Transit of Jupiter ,Saturn ,Uranus ,Neptune, Pluto ,Rahu and Kethu lasts for long period and their depends upon its constellations and Sub .the transit of Mars is less lasting than the former but deceive and so important .Moon ,Mercury ,Venus and sun being quickly moving planets ,their transits will be for few days and hours But the Transits of sun Ann moon are very important ,they only indicate the month and day of the event .and their transits are very effective .especially when they pass through the houses of the horoscope .

In considering tee orb of one or two degrees may be allowed .Transit includes full moon, new moon and Eclipses. It is necessary to note transits of the Sun moon and then note conjunctions ,opposition ,Square ,Trine ,Sextile Etc., both at birth positions and progressed positions .of the date corresponding to the given time .and arranged systematically increasing order to facilitate out transits .then the range of positions of all planets during the given period It may be one day or over some periods .when the transits agree to the significations of planets in the horoscope ,then only matter will masteries otherwise only tempts to give a event .The detailed check list prepare by me may be referred for accurate results .

1. The Sun should transits in the sign of Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha and in the star of Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha.
2. The above rule is applicable only when Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha is well placed and strong.
3. If No Planets are in the Star of Dasa or Bhukthi, then it is preferable to look into transit of Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha in their sign and in their stars.

4. This rule gets modified by the planets with which they are in conjunction or aspected by other Planets. Provided they are stronger than Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha.
5. If the Star in which Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha is well placed and stronger than Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha Then, when Sun transits in the Star of Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha
6. If Anthra is properly selected ,then Look into the occupation of Anthranatha and Star in which it is situated ,If they are Stronger than Dasa or Bhukthinatha ,then Sun Transiting the sign of Anthra and Star of either Dasa or Bhukthi or anthrax whichever is Well placed and strong may be selected
7. Let any Planet. Transiting any sign ,or in any house .As per K.P. one should note the transits of the Significators in the star and sub of a particular matter ,Well placed and strong will surely indicate the time of event
8. Moon transiting the Dasa, Bhukthi and Anthra jointly indicate the time of an event.
9. Note whether any planet is a slow moving Planet, if so give importance to the sub .If it is fast moving give Importance to Star, who is a strong Significators.
- 10 .Note the Karaka Planet, well placed and strong, then Look to the transit in his sign and preferably the Star and sub.
- 11 .If Karaka Planet is aspecting any one of the periods, then select the transit of Sun in that planet Sign or preferably Star and Sub.
12. Note the Sign, Star and Sub of the concerned houses in question ,then note which of these are signifies strongly , well placed and receives aspects either from Karaka or any Strong Significators .The Sun or Moon will transit in the Sign and mostly in the Star and Sub of this House .
- 13 .Note the most important Cusp of the matter in question ,then note whether Sign or Star or Sub is well placed and strongly signifies the event .Consider essential and accidental dignities also .The Sun will mostly Transit either in this Sign ,Star or Sub either individually or Jointly .
- 14 .Note the Dasa, Bhukthi, Anthra and Sookshma, Preference is to be given to Sookshma, who must be strongest Significators .The Sun will transit in the Sign of any one of them and in the strongest star and Sub during transit.
- 15 .The Sun and Mars give their results immediately after entering the sign .The Sun and Mars give their results vigorously from 0 °to 10° a sign .Jupiter and Venus give their results exclusively in the middle part of a sign .{11 to 20 in a sign .The Moon and Saturn will give their results in the later part of sign i.e. . from 21° to 30° .Mercury and Rahu will give their results throughout the sign .in transit .Some are of the opinion that the Moon and Rahu 's results in

Transit and Moon And Mercury give results in the whole sign .Saturn and Rahu give results their results at the end Jupiter and Venus in the Middle .The Sun and Mars In the beginning

6 .TRANSITS OF PLANETS: The Moon sign is also called jamma Rasa .During transits it gives good results at certain places and bad results at other places .The Good results are sometimes blocked due to occupation of other planets at specific house from it .Such position are known as Veda positions for transiting planets. The Good results are deferred till Veda positions are occupied by planets

PLANETS	BENEFICIAL PLACES	BENEFICIAL PLACES	BENEFICIAL PLACES	BENEFICIAL PLACES	BENEFICIAL PLACES	BENEFICIAL PLACES	BENEFICIAL PLACES	BENEFICIAL PLACES	BENEFICIAL PLACES	Exceptions
SUN	3/9	6/12	10/4	11/5	-	-	-	-	-	No Veda between Saturn and Sun
MOON	1/5	3/9	6/12	7/2	10/4	11/8	-	-	-	No Veda between Mercury and Moon
MARS	3/12	6/9	11/5	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MERCURY	2/3	4/5	6/9	8/1	10/8	11/12	-	-	-	No Veda between

										en Mercury and Moon
JUPITER	2/12	5/4	7/3	9/10	11/8	-	-	-	-	-
VENUS	1/8	2/7	3/1	4/10	5/9	8/5	9/11	11/9	12/3	-
SATURN	3/12	6/9	11/5	-	-	-	-	-	-	No Veda between Saturn and Sun
RAHU	3/12	6/9	11/5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KETHU	3/12	6/9	11/5	-	-	-	-	-	--	-

17. Vipareeta Vedha places: The Concept is an old one and may be tested.

As in Vedha, there is also no Vedha between the Sun and Saturn. No Veda between Mercury and Moon

A Planet gives malefic results in transits in certain houses from Moon Sign at Birth and if some Planets is /are in some specific houses from the position of Moon at Birth ,then the malefic results of the former planet are obstructed by the later planet .this is termed as Vipareeta Vedha .

Planet	BENEFI	BENEFI	BENEFI	BENEFI	BENEFI	BENEFI	BENEFI	BENEFI	BENEFI
s	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C
	/VEDA	/VEDA	/VEDA	/VEDA	/VEDA	/VEDA	/VEDA	/VEDA	/VEDA

	PLACE S	PLACE S	PLACE S	PLACE S	PLACE S	PLACE S	PLACE S	PLACE S	PLACE S
Sun	4/10	5/11	9/3	12/6	-	-	-	-	-
Moon	2/7	4/10	5/1	8/11	9/3	12/6	-	-	---
Mars	5/11	9/6	12/3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mercury	1/8	3/4	5/2	8/10	9/6	12/11	-	-	--
Jupiter	3/7	4/58/11	10/9	12/2	-	-	-	-	-
Venus	1/3	3/12	5/8	6/11	7/2	8/1	9/5	10/4	11/9
Saturn	5/11	9/6	12/3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rahu	5/11	9/6	12/3	-	-	-	-	-	--
Kethu	5/11	9/6	12/3	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note: The Dasa and Anthra Dasa of planets owing Kendra and konas are highly beneficial or auspicious. those owing houses 2,3 and 11 give average result. those of the planets owing 6, 8 and 12 are always difficult or troublesome. these results are to be given only after examining the position and house occupied by the lords of the Dasa and Anthra Dasa. When the Anthra Dasa lord are in good aspects.

When the lord of the major period is a malefic and Anthra Dasa is a benefic the results will be bad, if they are not conjoined. If they are associated with one another, there are mixed results. the Anthra Dasa lord may be yoga karaka, but if he is not conjoined with the lord of the Maha Dasa, the results are unfavorable. if the lord is both good and bad results, he will give first give good results in his own Anthra Dasa and later on bad results.

To Select the week day preference may be given to Bhukthinatha Star or any planet repeating or conjoined with Dasa or Bhukthinatha or one who is strongest, before this it is advisable to take panchaga and find out any one of the star in which moon is transiting either in Dasa or Bhukthinatha, both day and star agree.

Dasanatha & Bhukthinatha should have a good relation that is they must be interrelated.

Same for Bhukthinatha to Anthra & Anthra to Sookshma.

Dasa & Bhukthinatha is not advisable in 6,8,12 or in negative/negation of the matter questioned.

That means Dasa & Bhukthinatha should be strong to the houses concerned & along with Bhukthinatha & Anthranatha.

Dasa :It is necessary to note that matters are brought to perfection by conjunction, Sextile and trine etc., If by transits Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha are in Trines and favorably connected to the relevant house choose that period for the fulfillment of an even .

Guide Lines for Transit of slow Moving Planets

1. Jupiter, Saturn, Rahu, Ketu are Slow Moving Planets.
2. Jupiter will be in a sign for about one year .Saturn will be in a sign for 2Yers 6Months .Rahu and Ketu will be in a sign for 18 Months.
- 3.Jupiter will be Transiting around 3 .5 minutes in a day 1Degree in 12 days considering 360 days makes one year though it is actually 365 days ,that means in a star of 13 °-20' it will be transiting about 160days .During Transiting It will be in retrograde for some known period and may change the sign or remain in the same sign thereafter it will be stationary for some days and becomes direct and completes its transit in the originally occupied sign it was there and move to another with certain more speed ..For detailed study on retro gradation read my article exclusively written on retro gradation .Rahu and Ketu Can never is retrograde as they move always in the anticlockwise direction, as such this aspect is only in case of slow moving planes Jupiter and Saturn.
4. From the above we can say Jupiter will be transiting in a sign for one year, which means the Sign Lord remains the same. Now to assess its indications further, the first point is to note whether it is in town house or in another planet house, if it is own house it mainly gives its significance as karaka and house occupied and aspects it receives, with respected natal Jupiter, natal Lagna as well as Natal Moon.
- 5 Next step is to find out whether Jupiter is in conjunction, Sextile or Trine or any one of the Major Aspects as per western aspects and also Vedic aspect with the planet under considerations as well as other planets. This gives some modifications besides depositors.
4. Next step is to Note the position of Jupiter, now under consideration the star in which it is transiting. And find the essential and accidental dignity if any in the natal chart as well as at the time of transiting, further note the period at transit only in this dignity and any change may also be noted.
5. It is essential to note the Natural ,temporary and effective relations between Slow moving planet and the star in which it is transiting ,which gives whether it is transiting planet in a star transiting is favorable or not ,if it is Friendly ,considering both then it will give desired results .If it

is friend and enemy then it will give moderate or it will be neutral in as of enemy it may not give the desired results or affects adversely .

6.It is worthwhile To note the Strength as per Shadbala ,Vimshopaka Bala ,planetary rays strength of the slow moving Planet and the strength of the star Shadbala ,etc ., which will definitely Guide which star is o be considered or Not .Only strong planet star is to be preferred as it give full desired results ..

7 Now find what is its karakathvas ,and also which houses it signifies and strength clearly as per K.P. system in the format usually adopted ,it makes it clear now that the slow moving planets will signifying in this star besides the as karaka , houses and aspects it receives ..

8. If the star is favorable as per K.P by being in a star as signified by P A C and also aspects it forms during Transit will give more points or ideas.

9. Next note also as a Transiting in this star what is its significance by PAC .this when combined with the natal gives what it can give transits.

10. This gets modifies as per significance in which it is transiting .Now it is the time to give importance to sub.

11 At this point Note whether the slow moving planets is retrograde and various positions in retro gradations assign its strength .Generally during retro gradation it has some debility .As such correctly assess this how much it has become weak based on my Analysis format -1 .

12. If the sub lord who is a strong Significators in the natal chart and well placed and also during Transit you can finally sleet that sub which will shortest range, then proceed further with other planes whether it supports or retrace it and also week days during current DBAs significations

13. The Dasa, Bhukthi and Anthra and Sookshma should signify the event and Anthra lord should Transit in the strongest Significators preferably first two columns or ne who is repeated and receiving favorable aspects.

14. This is best and correct way to think and select the slow moving planet Transits.

15. Similar methods can be thought off in case of Fast moving planets but importance has to be given star lord first and easily you can sleet the sub.

Hindu and Westerns aspects:

According to Indian system Jupiter ,Venus Full Moon and well associated Mercury are benefic aspects and Sun ,New Moon ,afflicted Mercury ,Mars ,Saturn ,Rahu ,Kethu Are Malefic ,Out of which Saturn' is the first rate malefic .,which will delay and at times Delay .Sun is said to be benefic per western system all Planets aspects the 7th house, where as Jupiter has special

aspects 5 and 9: Mars 4 and 8: Saturn 3 and 10, where they are more Powerful. Rahu and Ketu aspects 2, 5, 7 and 9th house. It is also worth to note to include Uranus, Neptune, Pluto and Fortuna in the analysis and their effects. By occupation and aspects According to Western system:

An aspect is certain angular distance formed between any two planets or between any planet and a point in the house

Same degree-conjunction-good or adverse according to the nature of planets.

- **Same degree of declination –Parallel- good or adverse according to the nature of planets.**
- **18 Degrees-Vigintile- Slightly Good**
- **24 Degrees –Quintile –Slightly Good**
- **30degrees –Semi-Sextile –Slightly Good**
- **36Degrees –Decile –Slightly good.**
- **45 Degrees –Semi square-Moderately Evil.**
- **60 Degrees –Sextile –Favorable, good.**
- **72 Degrees – Quintile –Slightly good.**
- **90degrees –Square –Disappointing, rejective, obstructive.**
- **108 degrees –Trededile –slightly good.**
- **120 Degrees –Trine –Fortunate, constructive, harmonious –very good.**
- **135 Degrees –Sesquiquadrate-slightly evil.**
- **144 Degrees –Bi-Quintile –Slightly good.**
- **150 Degrees Quincunx-slightly Evil.**
- **180 Degrees –Opposition –Separative, extreme, opposed, destructive.**

Relative Power of aspects

1. 0°conjunction
2. 0°Parallel.
3. 180°Opposition.
4. 120°Trine
5. 90°Square.
6. 60° Sextile.
7. 45° semi-squares.
8. 30°semi -Sextile.
9. 150°Quincunx.

10. 72° Quintile
11. 135° sesquiquadrate.
12. 144° Bi-quintile.
13. 18° Vigintile.
14. 24° Quindecile.
15. 36° Decile.
16. 108° Tredecile.

Major aspects: **Conjunction, Parallel, Opposition, Trine, Square and Sextile**

Example -5

VARAHAMIHIRA
STELLAR ASTROLOGICAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE
48, "Poorna Teja", Ranichennama Nagar, 2nd stage, Dharwad-580001
Ph: 0836-2770657, Mob: 9845692002
www.muralidharanastro.com

Ref No:

Date: 5 -11 -2010
Time: 7 -55 PM IST
Place: DHARWAD

Name: Chi: XXXX

Question: MARRIAGE WHEN?

Date of Birth: 24 -11 -1987 Time of Birth: 10 -59 -00 PM IST

Place of Birth: Mumbai – Dahanu

ASTROLOGICAL ANALYSIS

Houses to be judged: 2, 7 and 11 are to be considered. Venus is the karaka for marriage. In case of women Jupiter is to be seen as it signifies husband. The 2nd house signifies family. The 7th House is the prime House of Marriage /Partner /Spouse. The 11th signifies Fulfillment of Desires, Gain of Life partner, Spouse. Family. There are two houses 5, 9 which will always facilitate marriage. 5th being 12th from 6th will negate no marriage, it is also the house of love. 9th house being 12th from 10th and house of Fortune. Two houses 8 and 12 facilitate marriage when it is signified with 2, 7, and 11, since 8th house signifies sexual parts and dowry. 12th house is the house of bed pleasure. It also signifies expenditure in marriage. However these two houses will signify bickering, insults and loss of married life when they signify 1, 6, and 10 also. Sun, Saturn and Rahu are called Separative planets. 3rd and 4th remain neutral to marriage and marital life.

Is it Promised or not:

General:

Marriage is an institution of varied association. **“Marriage is made in heaven”**. Marriage is fixed by destiny.

The promise or denial of marriage depends largely upon the condition and aspects of the Moon and Venus in a male's horoscope, [Sun and Venus in case of females](#).

- In case of Male's the signs of marriage are: Mars in aspects to Venus and Venus Strong. The Moon in a fruitful sign and strong .Venus in a fruitful sign and strong .Jupiter or Venus in the seventh house
- The fruitful signs ,Cancer ,Pisces ,Scorpio ,on the seventh ,or intercepted therein :the Moon in a fruitful sign in the first ,fifth ,tenth ,or eleventh :Venus similarly placed :
- The Moon and Venus unaspected by Saturn and stronger than Saturn:
- The lords of the first and seventh house in conjunction or good aspect.
- Pluto or Neptune in the seventh although emphasizing the idealistic marriage again brings a liability towards unfaithfulness on the side of the partner , leads temptations towards adultery which ,if given away to, will break the marriage
- The Moon in a male's horoscope ,being in a fruitful signs in aspect to Saturn ,disposes late marriage .The Moon oriental and unaffiliated .Mars in aspect to Venus ,Venus or Jupiter in the seventh ,or lord of first going to an aspect with the ruler of the seventh denotes early marriage The Moon and Venus well placed in congenial or fruitful signs ,and not aspected by Saturn or Uranus ,the native le feel to marry .If Moon is found to be ore natal of the Sun .i.e. increasing in light . and oriental i.e., between fourth and seventh ,or the first and **tenth** cusps ,the native marry early ,but Moon in occidental and decreasing in light , denotes marriage taking place in later part of life .Moon and Venus are in good positions ,and not aspected by Saturn or Uranus ,but Moon in occidental and decreasing in light , then marriage take place at a moderate age .,neither early nor late .In Case Of females Sun and Venus aspect one another, whether they are square or trine, or inimical to another must be carefully be studied The Moon strong in the fifth or seventh , aspects to many planets ,denotes early marriage .
- Marriage is intended for the growth of family, at the same time it permits husband and wife to legally live together to perform certain rights, duties and for pleasures. In a horoscope 7th house signifies legal bondage, partnership in life. The potentiality of the 7th house in a chart is governed by the nature of the 5th, 9th, and 10th houses.
- In addition to this we have to consider the 2nd house, which signifies additional member to the family by birth of children, 11th house signifies permanent tie of friendship for

pleasure and progeny. Venus is said to be the chief governor of marriage .or a karaka. Further, as for as men is concerned, the chief indicator of marriage is the natural seventh house from Aries i.e. Libra and its lord Venus , in case of women it is Aries, being the seventh from Libra i.e. Aries and Mars and also Jupiter. In a women's chart it is also necessary to consider Moon and Mars, since the menstrual period is regulated by these planets. In man chart Sun is to be examined.

- In man chart, we have to consider Libra and 7th house from the ascendant, Sun and Venus, and in women chart we must note Aries and seventh from the ascendant/, Moon and Mars and also Jupiter. The eighth house signifies sex life, from these houses and Scorpio in case of men and Taurus in case of women have to be added. Then the extra marital life is determined by the twelfth house from the ascendant and Pisces. While in women's chart Virgo needs to be included. However in man chart the ascendant, Sun and Venus, in case of men and in case of women the ascendant, Moon and Mars apart from Jupiter. Is to be considered.
- A strong, well placed, unaffiliated Venus gives a harmonies and balanced marital life of man. .Similarly Mars governs the balanced sex life of women. Venus is to be examined with the Sun, and Mars with Moon. The position of Venus is in a male chart is to be compared with that of Mars in the wife chart and in case of women to be seen with that and similar comparison is to be made between Sun of husbands chart and the Moon in the wife's chart is necessary. Either they agree or not. The next step would be to look for Navamsa and note the agreement.
- Saturn in seventh house frustration and disappointments. If afflicted in the eighth it makes one serious in matter of sex life.
- Sun and Moon are in a close conjunction along with Jupiter in a fruitful sign .Venus is in own sign in 6th house, but nearer to 7th cusp Sun and Moon are not afflicted by Saturn .Jupiter is not afflicted .Sun and Venus is in **-NO ASPECT.**
- According to K .P Note the 7th cusp if the sub lord of the seventh house is in any manner connected 2, 7 or 11 one's marriage is promised in this chart the 7th cusp falls in 19°-43'-10" CAPRICORN -It is Saturn Sign –Moon Star –Kethu Sub.-Venus Sub-Sub .Saturn the sub lord of the 7th cusp is in exaltation, and lord of 2 and 3 .Saturn is in the Rahu star –Venus sub..Saturn is in fifth house and aspects 2, 7 and 11. Saturn aspecting all the houses concerned to marriage is generally delays marriage very much and also causes some troubles during marital life during certain period unless he gets other beneficial connections Saturn is not a Yogyakarta for Cancer Born but in this case he is

posited in a fruitful sign which favors to certain extent further Jupiter aspects Saturn by 9th aspect who is in his own sign occupant of ninth, lord of 6 and 9, Jupiter to Saturn is in Trine aspect as per western system. It is stated that Jupiter aspecting Saturn in Trine will mitigate all the evil effects of Saturn .which is most beneficial .which mitigates the evil effects of Saturn . . Kethu the sub lord of the 7th cusp is in 2nd Kethu is in Mercury sign – sun star –Mercury sub – Venus sub – sub. Kethu is aspected by Jupiter by 7h aspect that is in his own sign, a Karaka for husband. Jupiter the karaka for husband is in 9 lord of 6 and 9 in own house which is favorable. . Saturn in the fifth house normally makes delay in fixation in marriage as it aspects 2,7 and 11, all the houses concerned with marriage .Saturn may delay or in selection of bridegroom may not be easy or second or subsequent selection may finalize, however in the present case Saturn in no way harm, as it is aspected by Jupiter a karaka for husband from his own house and both Saturn and Jupiter are in a fruitful sign.. No Planets occupies the seventh house. Saturn is the lord who is in the fifth aspecting 2 ,7 and 11, from the above considerations planets are, in one way or other connected to 2 ,7 or 11 ,hence Marriage is promised but with little delay. With least problems

SIGNIFICATORS

Houses	Planets in the constellation of the occupant	Occupants	Planets in the constellation of the lord of the sign	Lord of the sign	Planets conjoined with or aspecting the Significators or houses				Effective cuspal links
					Hindu		Western		
					B	M	Favorable	Unfavorable	
	1	2	3	4	5+	5-	5+	5-	3A
2	VENUS	KETHU-	KETHU	SUN	-	Saturn	Moon —		-
							Sextile (A)		
							Mercury —		
							Sextile (S)		
							Kethu —		
							Vigintile (S))		
7	-	-	SUN RAHU	SATURN		Saturn	Saturn —	Mercury —	Moon Venus Kethu
							Sextile (A)	Square (A)	
								Rahu — Semi-Square (S) —	
								Kethu — Sesiquadrate(

								A)	
11	-	-	MOON	VENUS	Sun	Saturn	Moon _ Bi- Quintile (S)	Mars- Sesiqu adrate 9S)	Sun Moon Venus
							Jupiter – Sextile (A)		
								Mercur y – Quin (S)	
Significa tors in their order of strength	[VENUS*][KETHU *] [SUN * , RAHU ,MOON [[SATURN] [SUN ,][SATURN **]][MOON * ,MERCURY ,RAHU , SATURN ,JUPITER]][MERCURY* , ,RAHU ,KETHU]MARS ,] [MOON * ,VENUS * ,KETHU ,SUN]								

Planets conjoined with or aspecting the Significators [5+/5-]

Planets

Conjoined

Aspecting the
Significators.

Vedic

Western

Sun

-

Mars – Semi-
Sextile (S)
Saturn – Vigintile
(S)
Rahu –Trine (A)
Kethu – Sextile (S)

Moon

-

Sun – Semi –
Square (S)
Mercury – Sextile
(S)

				Jupiter – Square (S)Kethu – Tredecile (S)
Mars		-		Rahu – Quin (A) Kethu – semi – Sextile (S)
Mercury				Mars – Vigintile (A) Saturn – Decile (A) Rahu – Sesiquadrate (A)
Jupiter	Rahu	Sun , Saturn , Kethu		
Venus	-			Saturn – Trine (A) Saturn – Conjunction (S) – Separate sign. Rahu – Square (S) Kethu – Square (A) Jupiter – Trine (A) Mars – Sextile (S) Jupiter – Trine (S)
Saturn				
Rahu				
Kethu				

Note: A benefic aspect means 5+ {Green Color} Malefic aspects means 5- (Red color).

Ruling Planets**ON 5 /6 -11 -2010-@ 5-38-00AM IST @DHARWAD**

Details	Degree	Sign	Star	Sub	Sub –Sub
Lagna	187-05-49	Venus	Rahu	Rahu	Jupiter
Sun	195 -33 -09	Venus	Rahu	Mars	Saturn
Planets Rising	Sun Moon Mercury				
Planets Aspected by Lagna lord /Rising	Jupiter aspects Lagna and its Lord Venus				
Planet in Domination	-				
Moon	196 -54 -36	Venus	Rahu	Venus	Saturn
Day Lord	Venus	-	-	-	--
Rahu	251-21 -14	Jupiter	Kethu	Saturn	Jupiter
Kethu	71 -21 -14	Mercury	Rahu	Saturn	Venus

Ruling Planets; Venus, Venus, Rahu, Venus, Rahu

Common Significators Venus, ** Rahu

Selection of strong Significators, Venus, ** Rahu

FRUITFUL SIGNIFICATORS:

Significat ors	Signifi es the house	Streng th	Deposite d in the Star ruled by	Signifie s the house	Stre ngth	Deposit ed in the sub ruled by	Signifi es the house	Streng th	Planet s in their order of streng th
Sun	2 /7 /11	1	Saturn	2 /7 /11	3	Venus	2 /11	1	1
Moon+	2 /11	3	Venus	2 /11	1	Mercur y	2 /7 /11	5+/5 -	5
Mars +	11	5-	Rahu	7	3	Rahu	7	3	3
Mercury	2 /7 /11	5+/5 -	Jupiter	11	5-	Saturn	2 /7 /11	3	3
Jupiter	11	5=	Mercury	2 /7 /11	5+/ 5 -	Jupiter	11	5-	5
Venus	2 /11	1	Kethu	2 /7	2	Venus	2 /11	1	1
Saturn	2 /7 /11	3	Mercury	2 /7 /11	5+/ 5 -	Jupiter	11	5-	1
Rahu	7	3	Saturn	2 /7 /11	3	Mercur y	2 /7 /11	5+/5 -	2
Kethu	2 /7	2	Sun	2 /7 /11	1	Mercur y	2 /7 /11	5+/5 -	2

DBSA SIGNIFICATIONS

	Dasa	Signifies	Bhukthi	Signifies	Bhukthi	Signifies	Anthra	Signifies
PLANET	Mars	3 /10	Mercury	4 /3-12	Kethu	2	Moon	6/1
Star Lord	Rahu	8	Jupiter	9 /6-9	Sun	4 /	Venus	5/4-11
Sub Lord	Rahu	8	Saturn	5 /7 -8	Mercury	4 /3-12	Mercury	4 /3-12

Note:

1. MA Occupies 3 and owns 5, 10.

MA is not in its own star.

But, MA has no planets in its stars. Hence it fully signifies 3.

5 contain one or more Planets. Hence MA does not signify 5.

10 are empty. Hence MA fully signifies 10.

MA is in the Star of RA.

RA occupies 8. Hence MA fully signifies 8 through its Star Lord.

RA owns none

MA is in SUB of RA.

RA signifies 5, 8, and 7.

Hence MA gets signification of 5, 8, and 7 through its SUB LORD.

MA is Cuspal Sub Lord for: 2

Because, MA has no planets in its stars, MA fully signifies 2 for which it is the Cuspal Sub Lord.

ME Occupies 4 and owns 3, 12.

Mercury is not in its own star.

Also, there are one or more planets in its stars. Hence it does not signify 4.

Also, Mercury does not signify the cusps owned.

Mercury is in the Star of JU.

JU occupies 9. Hence Mercury fully signifies 9 through its Star Lord.

JU owns 6, 9.

6 are not empty. Hence Mercury does not signify 6.

9 are not empty. Hence Mercury does not signify 9.

Mercury is in the of SUB of SA.

SA signifies 4, 5, 3, 12, 7, and 8.

Hence ME gets signification of 4, 5, 3, 12, 7, 8 through its SUB LORD.

Mercury is the Cuspal Sub Lord for: 3, 9

As ME is not in its own star or, has other planets tenanted its stars,

It does not fully signify 3, 9 for which it is the Cuspal Sub Lord.

VE Occupies 5 and owns 4 11.

VE is not in its own star.

Also, there are one or more planets in its stars. Hence it does not signify 5.

Also, VE does not signify the cusps owned.

VE is in Star of KE.

KE occupies 2. Hence VE fully signifies 2 through its Star Lord.

KE owns none

VE is in its own SUB. Hence it fully signifies 1, 5, and 11 for which it is the Cuspal Sub Lord.

VE also signifies 2, 5, 4, and 11 by stellar significations

KE Occupies 2 and owns none.

KE is not in its own star.

Also, there are one or more planets in its stars. Hence it does not signify 2.

Being a Node, KE is in the star of SU occupies 4. Hence KE fully signifies 4 through its Star Lord.

SU owns 2.

2 are not empty. Hence KE does not signify 2.

KE is in SUB of ME.

Isignify9, 4, 6, 3, and 12.

Hence KE gets signification of 9, 4, 6, 3, and 12 through its SUB LORD.

KE is Cuspal Sub Lord for: 7

As KE is not in its own star or, has other planets tenanted its stars,

It does not fully signify 7 for which it is the Cuspal Sub Lords not own any house cusps.

KE is in Star of SU.

Signify 12 through star lord .Jupiter owns 1and 4 .1 is empty star lord. Jupiter owns 1nd 4 .Both these houses are not occupied by any planets ,as such signifies fully 1 and 4, .Mars is in the Sub of Sun , who signifies 8 ,7 ,10 ,9 .Mars signify 8 ,7 ,10 ,9 through sub lord .Mars is the cuspal sub lodes of 3 ,as no planets are in this house it signifies fully 3for which it is cuspal sub lord .

DASA DETAILS:

DETAILS		FROM	TO
DASA	Mars	16 -02 -2007	16 -02 -2014
BHUKTHI	Mercury	17 -08 -2010	15 -08 -2011
	Kethu	15 -08 -2011	14-01 -2012
	Venus	14-01 -2012	16-01-2013
ANTHRA	Mars – Kethu – Venus	23 -08 -2011	17 -09 -2011
	Mars – Venus – Moon	16-04-2012	21-05-2012
SOOKSHMA	Su	27 -08 -2011	29 -08 -2011
	Saturn	1-05-2012	6 -05-2012

TRANSITS ON 04-05-2012 @ 10-43AM IST

Description	Planets	Degree	Sign	Star	Sub	Sub – Sub.
DASANATHA	Mars	132°-00'-39"	Sun	Kethu	Mercury	Venus
BHUKTHINATHA	Venus	57°-42'-25"	Venus	Mars	Jupiter	Rahu
ANTHRANATHA:	Moon	172°-47'-44"	Mercury	Moon	Sun	Rahu
SOOKSHMANATHA	Saturn	180°-51'-51"	Venus	Mars	Mercury	Moon
SUN		20°-12'-32"	Mars	Venus	Jupiter	Jupiter
MOON		172°-47'-44"	Mercury	Moon	Sun	Rahu
Lagna		86°-34'-25"	Mercury	Jupiter	Venus	Venus
Day Lord	Venus					

RESULTS: Marriage will take place during Mars Dasa -Kethu Bhukthi - Venus Anthra i.e. , between 23 -08 -2011and 17 -09 -2011. In this Select Venus Sookshma which will be from 23 -08 -2011and 27 -08 -2011or in Sun Sookshma i.e., between-27 -08 -2011 and 29 -08 -2011 in this most favorable period is Sun Sookshma i.e., between 27 -08 -2011 and 29 -08 -2011, as such marriage is likely to happen during this period. It is expected that the marriage will be on or

around 28 -08 -2011.or as an alternate 11 -09 -2011; however it is likely to be postponed to Venus Bhukthi. Venus is considered to be the strongest one. [Grade -1], as such Venus may be considered. . It is certainly expected that the marriage will take place only in Venus Bhukthi. In this select Moon Anthra. . Mars Dasa Venus Bhukthi is from 14-01-2012 to 16 -01-2013 In this Moon Anthra is from 16-04-2012 to 21 -05-2012. Saturn Sookshma is from 01-05-2012 to 06-05-2012. **Marriage will take place on 04-05-2012 when Mars Dasa – Venus Bhukthi –**

Moon Anthra – Saturn Sookshma operates

Fourth cusp falls in $20^{\circ}-10'-10''$ Libra .It is Venus sign –Jupiter star Jupiter sub –Jupiter Sub – sub. .The fourth house is occupied by Mercury and Sun. Venus is the lord of this house, well placed by occupying the fifth Trinal house. Venus to Jupiter is in Trine aspect and Sextile to Mars. Venus lord of 4and 11. , Venus is in close conjunction with Uranus which signifies electronics. . .The Significators of 4, 8, and 12 denotes the profession of the partner. *Mercury, sun is the occupant of fourth house and Rahu occupies the eight houses. Saturn is the Lord of this house. No planets occupy the twelfth house. Mercury is the lord. Twelfth house and is aspected by Venus and Moon.* Venus – Jupiter - Jupiter is the sign, star and sub lord, Which denotes varied interests in many subjects and in varied profession mostly an Engineer with specialization in Electronics and computer science and Managemement in finance / Human recourses mostly an M.B.A or a post graduate? Venus is in Jupiter Sun sign along with Moon, both are in Jupiter sign. Jupiter is for finance, bank, Law, teacher where as Mercury for business, engineer, journalism etc. Moon denotes public relation, as Venus and Mercury are predominates mostly an engineer With **Electrical and Electronic. Or computer / industrial information science** Good knowledge in computer science. A Post Graduate. Mercury star denotes engineer with wide knowledge in computer science and he will be highly qualified, and a post graduate.

According to K .P. the sub lord of the 7th cusp falls in $19^{\circ}43' -10''$ Capricorn .It is Saturn Sign – Moon Star –Kethu Sub.-Venus Sub-Sub .Kethu the sub lord of the 7th cusp is in second house aspected by Jupiter by 7th aspect. Kethu is in Mercury sign in the second house , .Jupiter denotes proper age difference mostly five years but Kethu is in Mercury denotes less age difference as such the age difference will be mostly in the range of about four to five years . .7th cusp Sub lord .Kethu is in 2in Mercury Sign aspected by Jupiter. Who is in 9, lords of 6 and 9 as such a new relation, a stranger comes from not far from the place of birth. Normally Tenth house means the partner is from home town and 3rd signifies short distance. , the partner maybe a co-tenant, or live in one's street, town, district etc., after marriage it does not involve a distant to reach husband place .but in this case Kethu is in Second aspected by Jupiter who is

in Ninth house lord of 6 and 9 signify new relationship and not for from the birth place . Ninth signify long distance, a stranger and ninth signifies who stays in foreign countries. , .The birth star of the native is in Saturn sign Sun star i.e., Capricorn. The most possible Ascendant is Sagittarius ruled by Jupiter in Kethu Star.

The following stars are suitable :Aswini -30,Bharani -31 , , Mrigasira -20 /13Pushya -32, 27Pubba 32,Amerada -31 Jyeshtha -24Moola -29 , Poorvashdha -34 , Shthabhisha 24, 30 /26Pisces,Ultra- Bhadrapada -33and ,Revathi -21 . Probably the partner's star will be Saturn. 7th house is UN occupied Saturn is in a fruitful sign Jupiter is well placed in own and fruitful sign in the ninth house denotes Spouse just and honorable comes from a respectably family and good Married Life.

Selections of Week Days

Planets Conjoined and aspected by Dasanatha	Dasanatha	Bhukthinatha	Planets Conjoined and aspected by Bhukthinatha
	Mars	Venus	Rahu is in Venus sign and Kethu is in Mars Sign
	↓	↓	
Star in which Dasanatha /Bhukthinatha is Occupied	Rahu	Kethu	.-
Normally the week day will be Bhukthinatha Star .Or one who is repeated	-	-	Normally it should be Friday as Rahu is in Venus sign. , however I preferred Thursday as Jupiter is in his own, and aspects the 7 th and in Venus star. A strong Significators of 7 and 11 .and also aspected by Saturn who

			signifies 2 and close to 11 th cusp. However Friday is day preferred. As Venus is in Jupiter sign as such Reception will be on Thursday and Friday Marriage will take place.
Selected Day	Friday		
Dates	4-05-2012		

Note: Marriage took place exactly @10-43AM s predicted.

NOTE:

Judgment of the Right Period for the Event

1. Note the Dasa that operate during the appropriate period, then note down the star lord and sub lord and their significations with their strength
2. If any planet is in any way connected to all the houses then that is most powerful
3. Planet in own star lord and own sub lord is powerful
4. Planet in own sign, is powerful.
5. Planet in exaltation, directional strength, Vargothama, MoolaTrikona is powerful.
6. If a planet aspect his own house then that particular house or cusp is fortifies.
7. Planet in friends camp, and also aspected by benefic is powerful
8. If a planet is aspected by many favorable Significators is also powerful
9. If a planet is in a particular sign, whose depositors are strong then you can select that planet.
10. Planet in conjunction with a strong Significators is most favorable
11. The relationship between Dasa lord and Bhukthi lord; is most important.
12. If Bhukthi lord is in any way connected to 6th, 8th or 12th counted from Dasa lord or in negation to the houses concerned, then that particular planet will not allow materialize, similarly Anthra lord to Bhukthi lord, and Sookshma lord to Anthra lord.
13. A planet in Conjunction or any aspect with Dasa lord or Bhukthi lord and also the star lord of those planets who is stronger or in more occurrences will define the day of the event. (Normally the day of event will be the Bhukthinatha of the star lord)

14. Sun should transit in the sign of Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha and in the star of Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha which will indicate of the period.
15. Now look into the transit of Dasa and Bhukthinatha and their transit in the house of favorable Significators which will clearly indicate the period of an event.
16. Now most important is the transit of moon. Moon should transit in strong Significators which will indicate the day of an event.
17. Now look into transit of Antharlord as well as Sookshma lord if they are also in favorable Significators then the event will fructify.
18. It is also necessary to note the strength of planet in Navamsa chart or in relevant divisional chart such as Drekan, Chaturamsa etc.
19. Sookshma lord should be the strongest and next Anthra lord
20. Cuspal linkages are most vital and their effects should be considered.
21. Zerorasis, Birth yogi, Avayogis is also important
22. The permanent and temporary friendship and internal relationship between Dasa, Bhukthi, anthers and Sookshma is to be considered.
23. Importance may be given to the sub in case of slow moving planet and star in
Case of fast moving planet.
24. A Planet in a Shishodaya gives results in the early half , in a prishthodaya sign it gives in the second part or half and in Ubhayodaya it gives through out .

Transits –Tips

Transits are current aspects formed between the current position of the planets to the radical or progressed positions of planets .and angles .A transit is the passage of planets over its natal or radical position or progressed positions of the planets and cusps .The passage of the of planets opposite to the natal or progressed positions is also regarded as transit .In order to differentiate it is said as conjunctions or oppositions by transit .In accordance with the principle of western the transit by square ,Semi-square ,trine ,Sextile ,semi-Sextile and Bi-Quintile and other aspects may also be considered at least and Major aspects Apart from the above the four angles , is also necessary ,of which the Mid-heaven (0 and ascendant is and also luminaries are generally important ,and the reaming seven planets is of lesser value .it is also worth to note transits over Fortuna and other sensitive and critical degrees are very important .The planet transiting over the a radical or progressed positions is the transiting planet or body or exciter or promoter and it may one of the nine planets .the Transit of Jupiter ,Saturn ,Uranus ,Neptune, Pluto ,Rahu and Kethu lasts for long period and their depends upon its constellations and Sub .the transit of

Mars is less lasting than the former but deceive and so important .Moon ,Mercury ,Venus and sun being quickly moving planets .,their transits will be for few days and hours But the Transits of sun Ann moon are very important ,they only indicate the month and day of the event .and their transits are very effective .especially when they pass through the houses of the horoscope .

In considering the orb of one or two degrees may be allowed .Transit includes full moon, new moon and Eclipses. it is necessary to note transits of the Sun moon and then note conjunctions ,opposition ,Square ,Trine ,Sextile Etc., both at birth positions and progressed positions .of the date corresponding to the given time .and arranged systematically increasing order to facilitate out transits .then the range of positions of all planets during the given period It may be one day or over some periods .when the transits agree to the significations of planets in the horoscope ,then only matter will masteries otherwise only tempts to give a event .The detailed check list prepare by me may be referred for accurate results .

1. The Sun should transits in the sign of Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha and in the star of Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha.
2. The above rule is applicable only when Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha is well placed and strong.
3. If No Planets are in the Star of Dasa or Bhukthi, then it is preferable to look into transit of Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha in their sign and in their stars.
4. This rule gets modified by the planets with which they are in conjunction or aspected by other Planets. Provided they are stronger than Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha.
- 5.If the Star in which Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha is well placed and stronger than Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha Then, when Sun transits in the Star of Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha
6. If Anthra is properly selected ,then Look into the occupation of Anthranatha and Star in which it is situated ,If they are Stronger than Dasa or Bhukthinatha ,then Sun Transiting the sign of Anthra and Star of either Dasa or Bhukthi or anthrax whichever is Well placed and strong may be selected
7. Let any Planet. Transiting any sign ,or in any house .As per K.P. one should note the transits of the Significators in the star and sub of a particular matter ,Well placed and strong will surely indicate the time of event
8. Moon transiting the Dasa, Bhukthi and Anthra jointly indicate the time of an event.
9. Note whether any planet is a slow moving Planet, if so give importance to the sub .If it is fast moving give Importance to Star, who is a strong Significators.
- 10 .Note the Karaka Planet, well placed and strong, then Look to the transit in his sign and preferably the Star and sub.

11 .If Karaka Planet is aspecting any one of the periods, then select the transit of Sun in that planet Sign or preferably Star and Sub.

12. Note the Sign, Star and Sub of the concerned houses in question ,then note which of these are signifies strongly , well placed and receives aspects either from Karaka or any Strong Significators .The Sun or Moon will transit in the Sign and mostly in the Star and Sub of this House .

13 .Note the most important Cusp of the matter in question ,then note whether Sign or Star or Sub is well placed and strongly signifies the event .Consider essential and accidental dignities also .The Sun will mostly Transit either in this Sign ,Star or Sub either individually or Jointly .

14 .Note the Dasa, Bhukthi, Anthra and Sookshma, Preference is to be given to Sookshma, who must be strongest Significators .The Sun will transit in the Sign of any one of them and in the strongest star and Sub during transit.

15 .The Sun and Mars give their results immediately after entering the sign .The Sun and Mars give their results vigorously from 0 °to 10° a sign .Jupiter and Venus give their results exclusively in the middle part of a sign .{11 to 20 in a sign .The Moon and Saturn will give their results in the later part of sign i.e. . from 21° to 30° .Mercury and Rahu will give their results throughout the sign .in transit .Some are of the opinion that the Moon and Rahu 's results in Transit and Moon And Mercury give results in the whole sign .Saturn and Rahu give results their results at the end Jupiter and Venus in the Middle .The Sun and Mars In the beginning

16 .TRANSITS OF PLANETS: The Moon sign is also called jamma Rasi. During transits it gives good results at certain places and bad results at other places .The Good results are sometimes blocked due to occupation of other planets at specific house from it .Such position are known as Veda positions for transiting planets. The Good results are deferred till Veda positions are occupied by planets

PLANETS	BENEFIC /VEDA PLACES									
SUN	3/9	6/1 2	10/4	11/ 5	-	-	-	-	-	No Veda between Saturn and Sun
MOON	1/5	3/9	6/12	7/2	10/ 4	11/8	-	-	-	No Veda between Mercury and Moon
MARS	3/12	6/9	11/5	-	-	-	-	-	-	

MERCURY	2/3	4/5	6/9	8/1	10/8	11/12	-	-	-	No Veda between Mercury and Moon
JUPITER	2/12	5/4	7/3	9/10	11/8	-	-	-	-	-
VENUS	1/8	2/7	3/1	4/10	5/9	8/5	9/11	11/9	12/3	-
SATURN	3/12	6/9	11/5	-	-	-	-	-	-	No Veda between Saturn and Sun
RAH U	3/12	6/9	11/5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KETHU	3/12	6/9	11/5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

17. Vipareeta Vedha places: The Concept is an old one and may be tested.

As in Vedha, there is also no Vedha between the Sun and Saturn. No Veda between Mercury and Moon

A Planet gives malefic results in transits in certain houses from Moon Sign at Birth and if some Planets is /are in some specific houses from the position of Moon at Birth ,then the malefic results of the former planet are obstructed by the later planet .this is termed as Vipareeta Vedha .

Planets	Houses								
Sun	4/10	5/11	9/3	12/6	-	-	-	-	-
Moon	2/7	4/10	5/1	8/11	9/3	12/6	-	-	---
Mars	5/11	9/6	12/3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mercury	1/8	3/4	5/2	8/10	9/6	12/11	-	-	--
Jupiter	3/7	4/5/8/11	10/9	12/2	-	-	-	-	-
Venus	1/3	3/12	5/8	6/11	7/2	8/1	9/5	10/4	11/9
Saturn	5/11	9/6	12/3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rahu	5/11	9/6	12/3	-	-	-	-	-	--
Kethu	5/11	9/6	12/3	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note: The Dasa and Anthra Dasas of planets owing Kendra and konas are highly beneficial or auspicious. those owing houses 2,3and 11give average result .those of the planets owing 6 ,8 and 12 are always difficult or troublesome .these results are to be given only after examining the position and house occupied by the lords of the Dasa and Anthra Dasa When the Anthra Dasa lord are in good aspects .

When the lord of the major period is a malefic and Anthra Dasa is a benefic the results will be bad ,if they are not conjoined .If they are associated with one another ,there are mixed results .the Anthra Dasa lord may be yoga karaka ,but if he is not conjoined with the lord of the Maha Dasa ,the results are unfavorable .if the lord is both good and bad results ,he will give first give good results in his own Anthra Dasa and later on bad results.

To select the week day preference may be given to Bhukthinatha star or any planet repeating or conjoined with Dasa or Bhukthinatha or one who is strongest ,before this it is advisable to take panchaga and find out any one of the star in which moon is transiting either in Dasa or Bhukthinatha ,both day and star agree .

Dasanatha Bhukthinatha should have a good relation that is they must be interrelated.

Same for Bhukthinatha to Anthra to Sookshma.

Dasa Bhukthinatha is not advisable in 6,8,12 or in negative/negation of the matter questioned.

That means Dasa Bhukthinatha should be strong to the houses concerned & along with Bhukthinatha Anthranatha.

DASA - It is necessary to note that matters are brought to perfection by conjunction, Sextile and trine etc., If by transits Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha are in Trines and favorably connected to the relevant house choose that period for the fulfillment of an even .

Hindu and Western aspects:

According to Indian system Jupiter ,Venus Full Moon and well associated Mercury are benefic aspects and Sun ,New Moon ,afflicted Mercury ,Mars ,Saturn ,Rahu ,Kethu Are Malefic ,Out of which Saturn' is the first rate malefic ,which will delay and at times Delay .Sun is said to be benefic per western system all Planets aspects the 7th house, where as Jupiter has special aspects 5and 9: mars 4and 8: Satan 3and 10, where they are more Powerful. Rahu and Kethu aspects 2, 5 7 and 9th house It is also worth to note to include Uranus, Neptune, Pluto and Fortuna in the analysis and their effects. By occupation and aspects According to Western system:

An aspect is certain angular distance formed between any two planets or between any planet and a point in the house

Same degree-conjunction-good or adverse according to the nature of planets.

- **Same degree of declination –Parallel- good or adverse according to the nature of planets.**
- **18 Degrees-Vigintile- Slightly Good**

- 24 Degrees –Quindecile –Slightly Good
- 30degrees –Semi-Sextile –Slightly Good
- 36Degrees –Decile –Slightly good.
- 45 Degrees –Semi square-Moderately Evil.
- 60 Degrees –Sextile –Favorable, good.
- 72 Degrees – Quintile –Slightly good.
- 90degrees –Square –Disappointing, rejective, obstructive.
- 108 degrees –Tredecile –slightly good.
- 120 Degrees –Trine –Fortunate, constructive, harmonious –very good.
- 135 Degrees –Sesquiquadrate-slightly evil.
- 144 Degrees –Bi-Quintile –Slightly good.
- 150 Degrees Quincunx-slightly Evil.
- 180 Degrees –Opposition –Separative, extreme, opposed, destructive.

Relative Power of aspects

17. 0°conjunction
18. 0°Parallel.
19. 180°Opposition.
20. 120°Trine
21. 90°Square.
22. 60° Sextile.
23. 45° semi-squares.
24. 30°semi-Sextile.
25. 150°Quincunx.
26. 72°Quintile
27. 135°sesquiquadrate.
28. 144° Bi-quintile.
29. 18 °Vigintile.
30. 24 °Quindecile.
31. 36 ° Decile.
32. 108 °Tredecile.

Major aspects:

Conjunction, Parallel, Opposition, Trine, Square and Sextile

Example -6

:

OM SRI SAI RAM
VARAHAMIHIRA
STELLAR ASTROLOGICAL RESEARCH INSTITUE
48, "Poorna Teja", Ranichennama Nagar, 2nd stage, Dharwad-580001
Ph: 0836-2770657, Mob: 9845692002
www.muralidharanastro.com

Ref No:

Date: 31 -10 -2011
Time: 9-19 ARE IST
Place: DHARWAD

Name: Chi: N .Karthikeyan
Question: MARRIAGE WHEN?
Date of Birth: 14 -12 -1985 Time of Birth: 11 -16 -00 PM IST
Place of Birth: Bangalore

ASTROLOGICAL ANALYSIS

Houses to be judged: 2, 7 and 11 are to be considered. .Venus is the karaka for marriage .In case of women Jupiter is to be seen as it signifies husband. The 2nd house Signify family .The 7th House is the prime House of Marriage /Partner /Spouse .The 11th signify Fulfillment of Desires, Gain of Life partner, Spouse. Family. There are two houses 5, 9 which will always facilitate marriage .5th being 12th from 6th will negate no marriage, it is also house of love .9th house being 12th from 10th and house of Fortune. Two hoses 8 and 12 facilitate marriage when signified with 2, 7, and 11 since 8th house signifies sexual parts and dowry .12th house s house of bed pleasure. It also signifies expenditure in marriage. However these two houses will signify bickering, insults and loss of married life when they signify 1, 6, 10 also.3and 4th houses remain neutral to marriage and married life.

Is it Promised or not: General: Marriage is an institution of varied association. "Marriage is made in heaven". Marriage is fixed by destiny .The promise or denial of marriage depends largely upon the condition and aspects of the Moon and Venus in a male's horoscope,

- Sun and Venus in case of females. In this chart Sun and Venus 1-24-50Conjunction [S]and in a fruitful sign .In case of Male's the signs of marriage are :Mars in aspects to Venus and Venus Strong ;Mars and Venus is in 44-07-04Semi- Square (S) Venus is in a fruitful sign and in fourth house getting direction strength and both are in mutual exchange /, hence considered strong
- The Moon in a fruitful sign and strong .Venus in a fruitful sign and strong .Jupiter or Venus in the seventh house :The fruitful signs ,Cancer ,Pisces ,Scorpio ,on the seventh ,or intercepted therein :the Moon in a fruitful sign in the first ,fifth ,tenth

,or eleventh :Venus similarly placed :Venus is in a fruitful sign and strong as sated above :

- The Moon and Venus unaspected by Saturn and stronger than Saturn
- The lords of the first and seventh house in conjunction or good aspect. The Lord of the first and seventh is in the same sign .
- Pluto or Neptune in the seventh although emphasizing the idealistic marriage again brings a liability towards unfaithfulness on the side of the partner , leads temptations towards adultery which ,if given away to, will break the marriage The Moon in a male's horoscope ,being in a fruitful signs in aspect to Saturn ,disposes late marriage .The Moon oriental and unaffiliated .Mars in aspect to Venus ,Venus or Jupiter in the seventh ,or lord of first going to an aspect with the ruler of the seventh denotes early marriage The Moon and Venus well placed in congenial or fruitful signs ,and not aspected by Saturn or Uranus ,the native feel to marry .If Moon is found to be oriental of the Sun .i.e. increasing in light . and oriental i.e., between fourth and seventh ,or the first and tenth cusps ,the native marry early ,but Moon in occidental and decreasing in light , denotes marriage taking place in later part of life .
- Moon and Venus are in good positions ,and not aspected by Saturn or Uranus ,but Moon in occidental and decreasing in light , then marriage take place at a moderate age .,neither early nor late .In Case Of females Sun and Venus aspect one another, whether they are square or trine, or inimical to another must be carefully be studied The Moon strong in the fifth or seventh , aspects to many planets ,denotes early marriage .
- Marriage is intended for the growth of family, at the same time it permits husband and wife to legally live together to perform certain rights, duties and for pleasures. In a horoscope 7th house signifies legal bondage, partnership in life. The potentiality of the 7th house in a chart is governed by the nature of the 5th, 9th, and 10th houses.
- In addition to this we have to consider the 2nd house, which signifies additional member to the family by birth of children, 11th house signifies permanent tie of friendship for pleasure and progeny. Venus is said to be the chief governor of marriage .karak. Further, as far as men is concerned, the chief indicator of marriage is the natural seventh house from Aries i.e. Libra and its lord Venus , in case of women it is Aries, being the seventh from Libra i.e. Aries and Mars and also Jupiter. In a women's chart it is also necessary to consider Moon and Mars, since the menstrual period is regulated by these planets. In man chart Sun is to be examined. In This chart Sun is in friend's camp in fruitful sign conjoined with Venus ,hence favorable
- In man chart, we have to consider Libra and 7th house from the ascendant, Sun and Venus, and in women chart we must note Aries and seventh from the ascendant/, Moon and Mars and also Jupiter. The eighth house signifies sex life, from these houses and Scorpio in case of men and Taurus in case of women have to be added. Then the extra marital life is determined by the twelfth house from the ascendant and Pisces. While in women's chart Virgo needs to be included. However in man chart the ascendant, Sun and Venus, in case of men

and in case of women the ascendant, Moon and Mars apart from Jupiter. Is to be considered.

- A strong, well placed, unaffiliated Venus gives a harmonies and balanced marital life of man. .Similarly Mars governs the balanced sex life of women. Venus is to be examined with the Sun, and Mars with Moon. The position of Venus is in a male chart is to be compared with that of Mars in the wife chart and in case of women to be seen with that and similar comparison is to be made between Sun of husbands chart and the Moon in the wife's chart is necessary. Either they agree or not. The next step would be to look for Navamsa and note the agreement.
- Saturn in seventh house frustration and disappointments. If afflicted in the eighth it makes one serious in matter of sex life.
- Sun and Moon are in a close conjunction along with Jupiter in a fruitful sign .Venus is in own sign in 6th house ,but nearer to 7th cusp Sun and Moon are not afflicted by Saturn .Jupiter is not afflicted .In this chart Sun and Venus are in Conjunction [S] in a fruitful sign.
- Sahams are the significant points in the zodiac related to specific matters. For example, "raajya" means kingdom and "raajya Sahams" is a significant point in the zodiac related to obtaining kingdom. "Paradesa" means a foreign country and "Paradesa Sahams" is a significant point in the zodiac related to going abroad. Each Sahams has a formula that looks like $A - B + C$. What this means is that we take the longitudes of A, B and C and find $(A - B + C)$. This is equivalent to finding how far A is from B and then taking the same distance from C. However, if C is not between B and A (i.e. we start from B and go zodiacally till we meet A and we do not find C on the way), then we add 30° to the value evaluated above
Vivaha Marriage Venus – Saturn + Lagna
- Saturn is in $219^\circ-49'-52''$, Venus is in $230-31-06$ and Lagna is in $134^\circ-11'-04''$ We Get From this Vivaha Marriage as $144^\circ-58'-$
- According to K .P Note the 7th cusp if the sub lord of the seventh house is in any manner connected 2, 7 or 11 one's marriage is promised in this chart the 7th cusp falls in $14^\circ-11'-04''$ Aquarius It is Saturn Sign –Rahu Star –Mercury Sub. – Saturn Sub-Sub .Mercury the sub lord of the 7th cusp is in Mars sign Saturn star – Kethu Sub –Mercury Sub – Sub . Mercury is in the Third house conjoined with Saturn and lord of 2 and 11. Mercury aspects the tenth Cusps. Saturn is in his own star in the third house, lord of 6 and 7 .Saturn aspects Sixth, Tenth and First cusps. .Mercury and Saturn signifies 2, 7 and 11 as such Marriage is promised. Jupiter is transiting in Aries till 18 -05 -2012-afterwards it will be in Taurus for, a year. Then he will aspect the natal position of Jupiter who is in 6, lords of 5 and 8. and also a yoga karaka which is also good period for marriage and all prospects. As Such I Expect That Marriage will take Place when Jupiter transit either in Aries or Taurus.

Prominent house for Marriage is the	Seventh	Karaka –Venus and Jupiter as karaka for husband in case of women.
The Seventh cusp falls in	$14^\circ-11'-04''$ Aquarius	It is Saturn Sign –Rahu Star –Mercury Sub. –

		Saturn Sub-Sub
Saturn the Sign lord is in	A fruitful sign Third a Neutral to marriage Saturn is lord of 6 and 7. Sixth is negation to marriage whereas seventh is connected to Marriage, Saturn is in conjunction with Mercury who is lord of 2 and 7 both signifies marriage.	Occupant of third lord of 6 and 7. 7 is the prominent house of Marriage and 6th is negation to marriage
Saturn is in sun star who is in	Saturn in the sub of Venus	
The sub lord of the seventh cusp is Mercury	Mercury is in the third house conjoined with Saturn lord of 6 and 7. Mercury is lord of 2 and 11.	7, 2, and 11 are the houses connected with marriage where as 3rd house is neutral to marriage.
Sub's Star lord—Saturn	Occupies 3	Lord of 6 and 7. Saturn aspects 6, 10 and 1st house. .
Main House Sub lord is in the RETRO/NON-RETRO constellation.	Sub lord is non retrograde	
Sub lord is connected to houses under consideration YES/ NO	YES – Mercury signifies 3, 2 and 11 being in Saturn star signifies 3, 6, 7 as such Mercury signifies 2, 7 and 11 apart from 3 and 6 one neutral and one negation to marriage houses .	
Sub lord is connected to opposing houses STRONG/WEAK	Mercury is in third aspecting the tenth cusp, conjoined with Saturn who is lord of 6th aspecting the 6, 10 and 1st as such it is weak to the opposing to marriage.	Sub lord -3 occupies / owns the 2, and 11 and is also cuspal links of 11. 7 as cuspal link Sub lord / its star lord well placed and strongly connected to -2, 7 and 11 Houses Mercury –Bi- Quintile (A) to eleventh cusp.
Marriage is promised to the native or Not		Marriage is Promised to the native

SIGNIFICATORS

Houses	Planets in the constellation of the occupant	Occupants	Planets in the constellation of the lord of the sign	Lord of the sign	Planets conjoined with or aspecting the Significators or houses				Effective cuspal links
					Hindu		Western		
					B	M	Favorable	Unfavorable	
2	MARS ,RAHU	MARS KETHU	VENUS SUN	MERCURY	Jupiter	-	Mercury –Sextile (A)	Rahu – quin (A)	Mars
							Saturn – Sextile ((A)		
							Kethu – Semi-Sextile (A)		
7	-	-	SATURN MERCURY	SATURN	-	-	Rahu – Sextile (A)	Saturn – Square (A)	Sun Moon Mars Venus Rahu Kethu
							Kethu – Trine (A)		
11	-	-	VENUS SUN	MERCURY	-	-	Mercury –Bi-Quintile (A)	-	Mercury Rahu Kethu
							Jupiter – Bi-Quintile (S)	-	
							Saturn – Bi-Quintile (S)	-	
							Rahu – Sextile (A)		
							Kethu – Trine (A)		

Significators in their order of strength	[MARS ,RAHU] [KETHU] [VENUS *,SUN *,SATURN***MERCURY ***] [JUPITER] MERCURY *,SATURN *,KETHU **, RAHU**, JUPITER , ,] [RAHU ,SATURN] [SUN ,MOON ,MARS* ,MERURY ,VENUS ,RAHU* ,KETHU *]
--	---

***Leo Born** – Sun is lord of the first house, hence Yoga karaka. Moon is Lord of Twelve still it is considered to be neutral. Mars is lord of four and ninth, hence it is a best Yoga karaka. Mercury is lord of 2 and 11. Jupiter is lord of 5 and 8. Venus is lord of 3 and 10. Saturn is lord of 6 and 7; hence all these planets are neutral. Rahu is lord of 7, and Ketu is lord of the 4th, hence Yoga karaka.

Sun is in an angular house along with Venus a natural benefic and a karaka for Marriage. . Sun is in Mars sign best Yoga Karaka, friend's house and an occupant of the second house, besides Mars is in own star in Venus sign. Saturn the occupant of the third house is lord 6 and 7 being conjoined with Mercury lord of 2 and 11. Saturn is in Mars sign, who is a best yoga karaka. Saturn is in a fruitful sign. Sun is in Mercury star who is lord of 2 and 11. Sun is in Saturn Sub ,who is in Third house which is considered to be neutral house for marriage, lord of 6 and 7 sixth is negation to marriage and seventh house signifies Marriage. Saturn is in **Sextile to second** and **square to seventh** and **Bi- Quintile to eleventh cusps**. Sun is in friends camp and in a fruitful sign. **Considering the above and other factors mentioned in the fruitful Significators table promises marriage.**

Rahu is a Yoga karaka. He is in the eighth houses and lord of 7. Rahu is in Ketu star who is the occupant of second house along with Mars, a best yoga karaka. Rahu is **Quin to second** and **Sextile to seventh and eleventh cusps**. Rahu is aspected by Mars; hence Rahu is a strong Significators of marriage. Rahu is in the sub of Mercury, who signifies 2, 7 and 11. Mars aspecting his own house fortifies.

Two houses 8 and 12 facilitate marriage when signified with 2, 7, and 11 since 8th house signifies sexual parts and dowry. 12th house is house of bed pleasure. It also signifies expenditure in marriage. However these two houses which signify bickering, insults and loss of married life when they signify 1, 6, 10 also. 3 and 4th houses remain neutral to marriage and married life.

Planets conjoined with or aspecting the Significators [5+/5-]

Planets	Conjoined	Vedic	Western
Sun	Venus	-	Mars – Decile (A) Jupiter – Decile (S) Saturn – Vigintile (9S) Rahu – Sesiquadrate (S) Kethu–Semi-

			Square (S)
Moon	-	--	Sun – Decile ((S) Mars – Square (A) Mercury – Sextile (a) Venus – Semi-Square (S) Saturn – Sextile 9A)
Mars		Rahu Jupiter Moon	Rahu – Opposition (A)
Mercury	Saturn		Mars – Semi-Sextile (S) Saturn – Conjunction (A)
Jupiter		-	-
Venus	Sun	-	Sun – Conjunction (A) Mars – Semi-Square (A) Jupiter – Sextile (S) Rahu- Bi-quintile (s) Kethu – Decile 9S)
Saturn	Mercury	Jupiter Moon	-
Rahu	-	-	--
Kethu	-	-	--

Note: A benefic aspect means 5+ (Green Color) Malefic aspects means 5- (Red color)

Ruling Planets
ON 31 -10 -2011 @ 10- 19 -00AM IST @DHARWAD

Details	Degree	Sign	Star	Sub
Lagna	245 °-52 '-51"	Jupiter	Kethu	Rahu
Sun	193 °-29'-00"	Venus	Rahu	
Planets Rising	Moon			
Planets Aspected by Lagna lord	Jupiter [R] Sun aspects			

/Rising	Jupiter			
Planet in Domination	Saturn , Sun			
Moon	253°-05'-42"	Jupiter	Kethu	Mercury
Rahu	232°-19'-10"	Mars	Mercury	Moon
Kethu	52°-19'-10"	Venus	Moon	Venus
Day Lord	Monday	Moon		

Ruling Planets. MOON, JUPITER, KETHU, JUPITER, KETHU.

Common Significators. MOON JUPITER *, KETHU *.

Selection of strong Significators: MOON, JUPITER*, KETHU *

FRUITFUL SIGNIFICATORS:

Significa tors	Planets essenti al and acciden tal dignities	Signif ies the house	Stren gth	Deposi ted in the Star ruled by	Signifi es the house	Stre ngth	Deposit ed in the sub ruled by	Signifies the house	Stre ngth	Planet s in their order of streng th
		1	2	3	4	5+	5-	5+	5-	3A
Sun	Angle / Friend' s camp /Yoga karaka	2/7 11	3	Mercur y	2/7 11	3	Saturn	2/7 11	3	1
Moon	Trinal	7	3A	Sun	2/7 11	3	Mercur y	2/7 /11	3	3
Mars	Determ ents , Best Yoga karaka	2 /7	1	Mars	2 /7	1	Moon	7	3A	2
Mercur y	Enemi es' Camp	2 /7 /11	3	Satur n	2 /7 /11	3	Kethu	2 /7 /11	2	1
Jupiter		2	4	Moon	7	3A	Venus	2 /7 /1	3	3
Venus	Directi onal strengt h	2 /7 /1	3	Mercur y	2 /7 /11	3	Venus	2 /7 /11	3	1
Saturn [R]	Upach ayas	2 /7 /11	3	Satur n	2/7 /11	3	Venus	2 /7 /11	3	1
Rahu	Dustha na	2 /7 /11	1	Kethu	2 /7 /11	2	Mercur y	2 /7 /11	3	1
Kethu	-	2 /7	2	Rahu	2 /7	1	Mercur	2 /7 /11	3	2

		/11			/11		y			
--	--	-----	--	--	-----	--	---	--	--	--

DBSAS SIGNIFICATIONS

	Dasa	Signifies	Bhukthi	Signifies	Anthra	Signifies	Anthra	Signifies
Planet	Rahu	8	Saturn	3 /6 -7	Rahu	8	Jupiter	6 /5 -8
Star Lord	Kethu	2	Saturn	3 /6 -7	Kethu	2	Moon	5 /12
Sub Lord	Mercury	3 /2 -11	Venus	4 /3-10	Mercury	3 /2-11	Venus	4 /3-10

Note: 1. Rahu is in the eighth houses in Kethu star that is in the second house. Rahu is in Mercury sub occupant of three and lord of 2 and 11.

2. Nodes offer the results of the planets with which it is conjoined, that by which it is aspected and lord of the sign in which it is situated. In the present case Rahu is not conjoined with any planets 3. Mars and Pluto Aspects by 7th aspect .It is in Mars sign, as such Rahu Represents Mars .Kethu is conjoined with Mars and is in Venus Sign, and as such it represents Mars and Venus.

DASA DETAILS:

DETAILS		FROM	TO
DASA	Rahu	9 -9 -2004	9 -09 -2022
BHUKTHI	Saturn	16 -10 -2009	21 -08 -2012
	Mercury	21 -08 -2012	0 -03 -2015
ANTHRA	Saturn -Rahu	01 -11 -2011	05 -04 -2012
	Saturn- Jupiter	04 -04 -2012	21 -08 -2012
SOOKSHMA	Sun	06-03 -2012	14-03 -2012
	Moon	14 -03 -2012	27 -03 -2012
Dasa – Bhukthi – Anthra – Sookshma	Rahu Dasa - Saturn – Jupiter – Rahu	31-07-2112	21-08-2012
Dasa – Bhukthi – Anthra – Sookshma	Rahu –Saturn - Jupiter - Mercury Sookshma	15-05-2012	04-06-2012

1. TRANSITS ON 21 -03 -2012 @-11 -54 -16-AM IST Rahu Das a– Saturn Bhukthi – Rahu Anthra – Sun Sookshma]

DESCRIPTION	DBAS	DEGREE	SIGN	STAR	SUB
DASANATHA	Rahu	224 -47 - 29-	Mars	Saturn	Rahu
BHUKTHINATHA	Saturn	182 -05 -24	Venus	Mars	Venus

					Mars Sub – Sub.
ANTHRANATHA:	Rahu	224 °-47' - 29"	Mars	Saturn	Rahu
SUN	337°-06' -16"		Jupiter	Saturn	Mercury Saturn sub – Sub
MOON	321 °-54' -27"		Saturn	Jupiter	Saturn Saturn sub – Sub.

2. TRANSITS ON –23 -05-2012@-9 -22 -00-AM IST [Rahu Dasa – Saturn – Jupiter – Mercury] - Mysore [Marriage Engagement]

DESCRIPTION	DBAS	DEGREE	SIGN	STAR	SUB	Sub – Sub.
DASANATHA	Rahu	221° -27' - 14"	Mars	Saturn	Moon	Jupiter
BHUKTHINATHA	Saturn [R]	179°-41' -'50"	Mercury	Mars	Saturn	Rahu
ANTHRANATHA:	Jupiter	31°-30'-25"	Venus	Sun	Jupiter	Saturn
SOOKSHMANATHA	Mercury	23 °-17' - 05"	Mars	Venus	Saturn	Mars
SUN		38°-29' - 09"	Venus	Sun	Venus	Mars
MOON		62° -13' - 11"	Mercury	Mars	Kethu	Venus
Lagna @9-22AMIST @Mysore		85-°20'-27"	Mercury	Jupiter	Mercury	Jupiter

3. TRANSITS ON 20 -08-2012 @-10-00 -00-AM IST @ Mysore [Rahu das a– Saturn Bhukthi – Jupiter Anthra – Rahu Sookshma] [Marriage]

DESCRIPTION	DBAS	DEGREE	SIGN	STAR	SUB	Sub – Sub.
DASANATHA	Rahu	216°-44' - 27"	Mars	Saturn	Mercury Rahu	Rahu
BHUKTHINATHA	Saturn	181°-15' -'24"	Venus	Mars	Mercury	Rahu
ANTHRANATHA:	Jupiter	19 °-15' - 05"	Venus	Moon	Mars	Jupiter

SOOKSHMANATHA	Rahu	216°-44'-27"	Mars	Saturn	Mercury	Rahu
SUN		123 °-37'-25	Sun	Kethu	Sun	Venus
MOON		155° -54'-32"	Mercury	Sun	Mercury	Saturn
Lagna @10AM IST @Mysore		176° -52' -04"	Mercury	Mars	Jupiter	Mercury

Note Lagna @ 09- 50-10 AM IST it is Mercury- Mars. Rahu – Jupiter

RESULTS: Rahu Dasa is under operation from 9 -9 -2004 to 9-09-2022 .Marriage will take place during Rahu Dasa –Saturn Bhukthi which will be from 16 -10 -2009 to 21 -08 -2012 .Rahu Dasa- Saturn Bhukthi –Rahu Anthra will operate between 01 -11 -2011 and 05 -04 -2012. There after Jupiter Anthra between 05 -04 -2012 and 21 -08 -2012 Out of this Select first **Sun Sookshma i.e., between 06 -03 -2012 and 14-03 -2012-**. This is for Selection of bride. Thereafter Moon Sookshma from 14 -03 -2012 to 27 -03 -2012. . In Rahu Dasa - Saturn Bhukthi – Jupiter Anthra – Jupiter Sookshma i.e., between -05 -04 -2012 and -23 -04 -2012 **or in Saturn Sookshma 23 -04 -2012 and 15 -05 -2012 is the period of engagement for marriage** Mercury Sookshma is from 15-05-2012 to 04-06-2012. .However as Mercury and Saturn are in conjunction who signify 3,2 and 11 as such Mercury Sookshma will be period of Marriage engagement i.e., on **23-05-212** when transit agree in full around 9-22AM IST but earlier on or around 21 -03 -2012, when Sun transits in Jupiter sign – Saturn star –Mercury Sub is the most favorable day for acceptance of the bride .for Marriage. As such one can expect acceptance for Marriage on Wednesday the 21st March 2012.Or as an alternate 18 -04 -2012 which is also possible. Finally Marriage engagement will take place on Wednesday the 23rd May 2012 is the date of Marriage engagement In **Gemini sign** and on Monday the 20th August 2012 **Marriage will take place in Virgo Lagna around 10AM** . Fourth cusp falls in 15 ° -32 – 52 Scorpio .It is Mars sign –Saturn star –Jupiter sub –Mercury Sub –Sub. .The fourth house is occupied by Venus and Sun. Rahu is in the eighth and No Planets occupies the twelfth house. . Mars, Jupiter and Moon is the lord of 4, 8 and 12th cusps. Moon is in Sun star. Venus and Sun are the occupants of the fourth house. Rahu is in eighth house. Kethu is Rahu star. no planets occupies the twelfth house Mars is Mars star , No planets in Jupiter star and Jupiter is in Moon star , as such Moon , Venus , Sun ,Kethu ,Rahu , Mars , and Jupiter are the Significators of 4 ,8 and 12 houses . This denotes profession of the partner. No Planets is in Venus or Jupiter star.

Mars represents industry and defense. Venus signifies Electrical. .Saturn signifies Bones and Teeth which mean Dental Course .Jupiter signifies Physician, Law, Bank or education.

Mostly the partner may be one who is familiar with Computer and Finance may be working in a bank or a programmer for bank, she will be. Highly qualified .**She May be E &C. with MBA -Finance /HR** .The Significators of 4, 8, and 12 denotes the profession of

the partner. Mars, Jupiter and Moon, is the cuspal lords of 4, 8, and 12. Mars signifies authority. Jupiter is the lord of fifth and eighth is in Sixth house. Jupiter signifies a Teacher. Whereas Moon the 12th cusp lord aspecting her own twelfth cusps Mon signifies Public Relations Majority of the planets are in ----sign. Mars in Airy sign whereas Jupiter and Moon are in earthy sign .Saturn and Mercury are in Watery sign., This signifies one who is working in a bank Nationalized or Reserve/Stator a programmer connected with the above organization, As it is the Movable sign and 4thh cusp is in a fixed sign, in a reputed bank with name, fame and reputation. Mostly in an industry connoted with finance.

The partner has varied interests in many subjects and in varied profession mostly an Engineer with specialization in Electrical and Communication [E & C] and management in Human Recourse or finance mostly an M.B.A or a post graduate, .Jupiter is for Finance, Bank, Law, teacher where as Mercury for business, engineer, journalism etc, Moon denotes public relation. Good knowledge in computer science. A Post Graduate. Mars also indicates Civil or Mechanical Engineer with wide knowledge in computer science and She will be highly qualified, post graduate life She May be a Software Engineer writing programmers for a financial or for an Instruments Company. Mars being Lord of Fourth indicates Education or Teaching .Twelfth signifies outside may be in foreign or goes frequently in connection with profession. **The age difference will be little. Since the sub lord of the 7th cusp is Mercury. The sub lord of the 7th cusp falls in 14⁰-11 '04" Aquariu It is Saturn Sign –Rahu Star –Mercury Sub.-. Saturn Sub – Sub .Mercury the sub lord of the 7th cusp is in the, Third lord of 2 and 11 aspecting the ninth house. .he is in Mars sign -the Saturn star –Kethu sub. - Mercury sub – sub. Mercury signifies 3, 2, 11 and ninth by aspect .Mars is in 2 lord of the 4, and 9 .which signifies that the partner is from a home town friend's and a new relationship.** Or one lives in the same street .or cousin, nebeoueres. The birth star of the native may be Venus or Rahu Star. Mostly is the Aquarius Ascendant. The following stars are suitable ; ,Bharani -21, Rohini -22Taurus , Mrigasira -28/ 26Taurus /Gemini ,Aridra –27 , Gemini / cancer , , * ,Makka -8* ,Pubba -25 , ,Hastha -22 Chitta -18 /27 Virgo / Libra, Swathi -19,Anuradha -14,.Poorvarashda -22, Sravana -32, Dhanishta -29 /28 Capricorn / Aquarius ,Shthabhisha -25 , , ,Uttara- Bhadrpadada -27Revathi -30 .Probably the partner's star will be Rahu or Venus . Lord of the 7th house is Saturn who is in Mars sign along with Mercury, Venus, is in Fourth house getting Directional strength along with lord of the Ascendant; as such Spouse just and honorable comes from a respectable family and good Married Life.

Note:* Though less than 18 can be considered.

Selections of Week Days

Planets Conjoined and aspected by Dasanatha	Dasanatha	Bhukthinatha	Planets Conjoined and aspected by Bhukthinatha
	Rahu	Saturn	
	↓	↓	

Star in which Dasanatha /Bhukthinatha is Occupied	Kethu	Saturn	Mercury is in conjunction with Saturn. Saturn aspects Jupiter and Moon
Normally the week day will be Bhukthinatha Star .Or one who is repeated	-	-	Normally we could select Saturday but in this case Custom Does not permit to select as such M mercury day is selected.
Selected Day	Wednesday		.
Dates	21 -03 -2012		.

The proposal for marriage will be from 14-03-2012 and 27-03-2012. On 20-03-2012 .Moon will be Saturn sign – Rahu star in the evening around 6-36pm. Sun will be in Jupiter sign – Saturn - Mercury Sub on 25-03-2012 around 9-30AM IST Lagna will be Venus – Sun – Jupiter. Sun will be in Jupiter – Saturn – sun and Moon will be Mars – Kethu – Jupiter as such Interview is likely to take place on this day 25-03-2012 around 9-30AMIST . Marriage will take place on 20-08-2012@ 10Am IST in Virgo Ascendant.

Rahu is not conjoined with any planet, Mars aspects Rahu. Rahu is Mars sign. Along with Kethu in Venus sign. Rahu represents Mars and Kethu represents Mars and Venus. Rahu is a slow moving planets, as such give importance in transit to Sub Lord while transiting. At present Rahu is Transiting in Mars sign. Scorpio, where Mercury, Saturn and Jupiter are there. Both Mercury and Saturn is a strong Significators for marriage. Jupiter can also be considered. Mercury I in enemies camp Eight from Rahu in the natal position, so lord of 3and 6 with respect Rahu position in natal chart where as Saturn is in eight but lord of 10 and 11 with respect to Rahu in natal chart. Jupiter is in tenth and lord of ninth and twelfth with respect to Rahu in natal position. , From the above consideration it may wise to consider Saturn instead of Mercury or Jupiter. When Rahu Transits in Mars sign, a best Yogyakarta, consider Mars or Rahu Sub. Rahu Represent Mars, as Such Rahu should Transit in Mars sign – Saturn star – Rahu, Which is between -08 -03 -2012 and -25 -03 -2012.

Saturn the Bhukthinatha is also a slow moving planet as such give important to Sub lord while transiting. Saturn enters Libra sign on 6 -11 -2011, in this sign Mars star, Rahu star and Jupiter star exists, Let us consider Mars or Rahu. Mars comes First hence it is taken for consideration. The Sub lords in this signor Mercury ,Kethu Venus , sun , and Moon .Mercury , Kethu , Venus Sun and Moon all are Good .Prefer Kethu or Venus or sun . Mars represents Venus o also Kethu. Kethu is most preferable which will be from - 2 -12 -2012 to 10 -12 -2011or Venus from 10 -12 -2011--and 11 -01 -2012. Now look into Transit of sun and Moan and Fix the Date. Mars in Kethu star that is can conjunction with Mars in Venus sign. Saturn turns Retrograde on 8 -02 -2012 @185 °- 34 ‘

Rahu is a slow moving planet and now it is transiting in Mars sign – Mercury star – Moon sub as per the strength assigned for the event, Sun, Mars, Rahu, Saturn and Mercury subs can be selected. Now let us look for Rahu Transiting in Mercury star Sun sub, which will be around Sun Sub which will be around 9 -11 -2011

Saturn	Venus Sign – Mars star	Mercury Sub.	0 -0 -0 to 1 -53-20	15 -11 -2011 to 01 -12 -2011
Saturn	Venus Sign – Mars star	Kethu Sub.	1 -53 -2 to 2 -40 -00	2 -12 -2012 to 10 -12 -2011
Saturn	Venus Sign – Mars star	Venus sub	2 -40 -00 to 4 -53 -20	10 -12 -2011 to 11 -01 -2012
Saturn	Venus Sign – Mars star	Sun sub.	4 -53 -20 to 5 -33 -20	11 -01 -2012 to 24 -02 -2012
Saturn	Venus Sign – Mars star	Moon Sub	5-33 -20 to 6 -40 -00	
Rahu	Mars – Mercury star	Rahu Sub	24 -06 -40 to 26 -06 -40	
Rahu	Mars – Saturn star.	Rahu Sub	12 -53 -20 to 14 -53 -20	08 -03 -2012 to 25 -03 -2012

Note: Saturn turns retrograde on 8 -02 -2012 @ 185° -34 '

NOTE:

Judgment of the Right Period for the Event

1. Note the Dasa that operate during the appropriate period, then note down the star lord and sub lord and their significations with their strength
2. If any planet is in any way connected to all the houses then that is most powerful
3. Planet in own star lord and own sub lord is powerful
4. Planet in own sign, is powerful.
5. Planet in exaltation, directional strength, Vargothama, MoolaTrikona is powerful.
6. If a planet aspect his own house then that particular house or cusp is fortifies.
7. Planet in friends camp, and also aspected by benefic is powerful
8. If a planet is aspected by many favorable Significators is also powerful
9. If a planet is in a particular sign, whose depositors are strong then you can select that planet.
10. Planet in conjunction with a strong Significators is most favorable
11. The relationship between Dasa lord and Bhukthi lord; is most important.
12. If Bhukthi lord is in any way connected to 6th, 8th or 12th counted from Dasa lord or in negation to the houses concerned, then that particular planet will not allow materialize, similarly Anthra lord to Bhukthi lord, and Sookshma lord to Anthra lord.
13. A planet in Conjunction or any aspect with Dasa lord or Bhukthi lord and also the star lord of those planets who is stronger or in more occurrences will define the day of the event. (Normally the day of event will be the Bhukthinatha of the star lord)

14. Sun should transit in the sign of Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha and in the star of 15. Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha which will indicate of the period.
16. Now look into the transit of Dasa and Bhukthinatha and their transit in the house of favorable Significators which will clearly indicate the period of an event.
17. Now most important is the transit of moon. Moon should transit in strong Significators which will indicate the day of an event.
18. Now look into transit of Antharlord as well as Sookshma lord if they are also in favorable Significators then the event will fructify.
19. It is also necessary to note the strength of planet in Navamsa chart or in relevant divisional chart such as Drekanas, Chaturamsa etc.
20. Sookshmalord should be the strongest and next Anthra lord
21. Cuspal linkages are most vital and their effects should be considered.
22. Zerorasis, Birth yogi, Avayogis is also important
23. The permanent and temporary friendship and internal relationship between Dasa, Bhukthi, Anthra and Sookshma is to be considered.
23. Importance may be given to the sub in case of slow moving planet and star in case of fast moving planet.
24. A Planet in a Shishodaya gives results in the early half, in a prishthodaya sign it gives in the second part or half and in Ubhayodaya it gives throughout.

25. The Dasa and Anthra Dasa of planets owing Kendra and konas are highly beneficial or auspicious. those owing houses 2,3 and 11 give average result. those of the planets owing 6, 8 and 12 are always difficult or troublesome. these results are to be given only after examining the position and house occupied by the lords of the Dasa and Anthra Dasa. When the Anthra Dasa lord are in good aspects

26. The Sun and Mars give their results immediately after entering the sign. The Sun and Mars give their results vigorously from 0° to 10° a sign. Jupiter and Venus give their results exclusively in the middle part of a sign. 11 to 20 in a sign. The Moon and Saturn will give their results in the later part of sign i.e. . From 21° to 30°. Mercury and Rahu will give their results throughout the sign. in transit

Transits –Tips

Transits are current aspects formed between the current position of the planets to the radical or progressed positions of planets. and angles. A transit is the

26. The Sun and Mars give their results immediately after entering the sign. The Sun and Mars give their results vigorously from 0° to 10° a sign. Jupiter and Venus give their results exclusively in the middle part of a sign. 11 to 20 in a sign. The Moon and Saturn will give their results in the later part of sign i.e. . From 21° to 30°. Mercury and Rahu will give their results throughout the sign. in transit

sage of planets over its natal or radical position or progressed positions of the planets and cusps. The passage of the of planets opposite to the natal or progressed positions is also regarded as transit. In order to differentiate it is said as conjunctions or oppositions by transit. In accordance with the principle of western the transit by square, Semi-square, trine, Sextile, semi-Sextile and Bi-Quintile and other aspects may also be considered at least and Major aspects. Apart from the above the four angles, is also necessary, of which the Mid-heaven (0 and ascendant is and also luminaries are generally important, and the remaining seven planets is of lesser value. it is also worth to note transits over Fortuna and other sensitive and critical degrees are very important. The planet transiting over the a radical or progressed positions is the transiting planet

or body or exciter or promoter and it may one of the nine planets .the Transit of Jupiter ,Saturn ,Uranus ,Neptune, Pluto ,Rahu and Kethu lasts for long period and their depends upon its constellations and Sub .the transit of Mars is less lasting than the former but deceive and so important .Moon ,Mercury ,Venus and sun being quickly moving planets .,their transits will be for few days and hours But the Transits of sun Ann moon are very important ,they only indicate the month and day of the event .and their transits are very effective .especially when they pass through the houses of the horoscope .

In considering the orb of one or two degrees may be allowed .Transit includes full moon, new moon and Eclipses. it is necessary to note transits of the Sun moon and then note conjunctions ,opposition ,Square ,Trine ,Sextile Etc., both at birth positions and progressed positions .of the date corresponding to the given time .and arranged systematically increasing order to facilitate out transits .then the range of positions of all planets during the given period It may be one day or over some periods .when the transits agree to the significations of planets in the horoscope ,then only matter will masteries otherwise only tempts to give a event .The detailed check list prepare by me may be referred for accurate results .

1. The Sun should transits in the sign of Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha and in the star of Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha.
2. The above rule is applicable only when Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha is well placed and strong.
3. If No Planets are in the Star of Dasa or Bhukthi, then it is preferable to look into transit of Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha in their sign and in their stars.
4. This rule gets modified by the planets with which they are in conjunction or aspected by other Planets. Provided they are stronger than Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha.
- 5.If the Star in which Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha is well placed and stronger than Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha Then, when Sun transits in the Star of Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha
6. If Anthra is properly selected ,then Look into the occupation of Anthranatha and Star in which it is situated ,If they are Stronger than Dasa or Bhukthinatha ,then Sun Transiting the sign of Anthra and Star of either Dasa or Bhukthi or anthrax whichever is Well placed and strong may be selected
7. Let any Planet. Transiting any sign ,or in any house .As per K.P. one should note the transits of the Significators in the star and sub of a particular matter ,Well placed and strong will surely indicate the time of event
8. Moon transiting the Dasa, Bhukthi and Anthra jointly indicate the time of an event.
9. Note whether any planet is a slow moving Planet, if so give importance to the sub .If it is fast moving give Importance to Star, who is a strong Significators.
- 10 .Note the Karaka Planet, well placed and strong, then Look to the transit in his sign and preferably the Star and sub.
- 11 .If Karaka Planet is aspecting any one of the periods, then select the transit of Sun in that planet Sign or preferably Star and Sub.
12. Note the Sign, Star and Sub of the concerned houses in question ,then note which of these are signifies strongly , well placed and receives aspects either from Karaka or any Strong Significators .The Sun or Moon will transit in the Sign and mostly in the Star and Sub of this House .

13 .Note the most important Cusp of the matter in question ,then note whether Sign or Star or Sub is well placed and strongly signifies the event .Consider essential and accidental dignities also .The Sun will mostly Transit either in this Sign ,Star or Sub either individually or Jointly .

14 .Note the Dasa, Bhukthi, Anthra and Sookshma, Preference is to be given to Sookshma, who must be strongest Significators .The Sun will transit in the Sign of any one of them and in the strongest star and Sub during transit.

15 .The Sun and Mars give their results immediately after entering the sign .The Sun and Mars give their results vigorously from 0° to 10° a sign .Jupiter and Venus give their results exclusively in the middle part of a sign .{11 to 20 in a sign .The Moon and Saturn will give their results in the later part of sign i.e. . from 21° to 30° .Mercury and Rahu will give their results throughout the sign .in transit .Some are of the opinion that the Moon and Rahu 's results in Transit and Moon And Mercury give results in the whole sign .Saturn and Rahu give results their results at the end Jupiter and Venus in the Middle .The Sun and Mars In the beginning

6 .**TRANSITS OF PLANETS:** The Moon sign is also called jamma Rasa .During transits it gives good results at certain places and bad results at other places .The Good results are sometimes blocked due to occupation of other planets at specific house from it .Such position are known as Veda positions for transiting planets .The Good results are deferred till Veda positions are occupied by planets

PLANETS	BENEFIC /VEDA PLACES	BENEFIC /VEDA PLACES	BENEFIC /VEDA PLACES	BENEFIC /VEDA PLACES	BENEFIC /VEDA PLACES	BENEFIC /VEDA PLACES	BENEFIC /VEDA PLACES	BENEFIC /VEDA PLACES	BENEFIC /VEDA PLACES	Exceptions
SUN	3/9	6/12	10/4	11/5	-	-	-	-	-	No Veda between Saturn and Sun
MOON	1/5	3/9	6/12	7/2	10/4	11/8	-	-	-	No Veda between Mercury and Moon
MARS	3/12	6/9	11/5	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MERCURY	2/3	4/5	6/9	8/1	10/8	11/12	-	-	-	No Veda between Mercury and Moon
JUPITER	2/12	5/4	7/3	9/10	11/8	-	-	-	-	-
VENUS	1/8	2/7	3/1	4/10	5/9	8/5	9/11	11/9	12/3	-
SATURN	3/12	6/9	11/5	-	-	-	-	-	-	No Veda between Saturn and

										Sun
RAH U	3/12	6/9	11/5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KETHU	3/12	6/9	11/5	-	-	-	-	-	--	-

17. Vipareeta Vedha places: The Concept is an old one and may be tested.

As in Vedha, there is also no Vedha between the Sun and Saturn. No Veda between Mercury and Moon

A Planet gives malefic results in transits in certain houses from Moon Sign at Birth and if some Planets is /are in some specific houses from the position of Moon at Birth ,then the malefic results of the former planet are obstructed by the later planet .this is termed as Vipareeta Vedha .

Planets	Houses	Houses	Houses	Houses	Houses	Houses	Houses	Houses	Houses
Sun	4/10	5/11	9/3	12/6	-	-	-	-	-
Moon	2/7	4/10	5/1	8/11	9/3	12/6	-	-	---
Mars	5/11	9/6	12/3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mercury	1/8	3/4	5/2	8/10	9/6	12/11	-	-	--
Jupiter	3/7	4/58/11	10/9	12/2	-	-	-	-	-
Venus	1/3	3/12	5/8	6/11	7/2	8/1	9/5	10/4	11/9
Saturn	5/11	9/6	12/3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rahu	5/11	9/6	12/3	-	-	-	-	-	--
Kethu	5/11	9/6	12/3	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note: The Dasa and Anthra Dasa of planets owing Kendra and konas are highly beneficial or auspicious. those owing houses 2,3and 11give average result .those of the planets owing 6 ,8 and 12 are always difficult or troublesome .these results are to be given only after examining the position and house occupied by the lords of the Dasa and Anthra Dasa When the Anthra Dasa lord are in good aspects .

When the lord of the major period is a malefic and Anthra Dasa is a benefic the results will be bad ,if they are not conjoined .If they are associated with one another ,there are mixed results .the Anthra Dasa lord may be yoga karaka ,but if he is not conjoined with the lord of the Maha Dasa ,the results are unfavorable .if the lord is both good and bad results ,he will give first give good results in his own Anthra Dasa and later on bad results.

To Select the week day preference may be given to Bhukthinatha Star or any planet repeating or conjoined with Dasa or Bhukthinatha or one who is strongest ,before this it is advisable to take panchaga and find out any one of the star in which moon is transiting either in Dasa or Bhukthinatha ,both day and star agree

Dasanatha & Bhukthinatha should have a good relation that is they must be interrelated. Same for Bhukthinatha to Anthra & Anthra to Sookshma.

Dasa & Bhukthinatha is not advisable in 6,8,12 or in negative/negation of the matter questioned.

That means Dasa & Bhukthinatha should be strong to the houses concerned & along with Bhukthinatha & Anthranatha.

Dasa :It is necessary to note that matters are brought to perfection by conjunction, Sextile and trine etc., If by transits Dasanatha or Bhukthinatha are in Trines and favorably connected to the relevant house choose that period for the fulfillment of an even .

Guide Lines for Transit Of slow Moving Planets

1. Jupiter, Saturn, Rahu, Kethu are Slow Moving Planets.
2. Jupiter will be in a sign for about one year .Saturn will be in a sign for 2Yers 6Months .Rahu and Kethu will be in a sign for 18 Months.
- 3.Jupiter will be Transiting around 3 .5 minutes in a day 1Degree in 12 days considering 360 days makes one year though it is actually 365 days ,that means in a star of 13⁰-20' it will be transiting about 160days .During Transiting It will be in retrograde for some known period and may change the sign or remain in the same sign thereafter it will be stationary for some days and becomes direct and completes its transit in the originally occupied sign it was there and move to another with certain more speed ..For detailed study on retro gradation read my article exclusively written on retro gradation .Rahu and Kethu Can never is retrograde as they move always in the anticlockwise direction, as such this aspect is only in case of slow moving planes Jupiter and Saturn.
4. From the above we can say Jupiter will be transiting in a sign for one year, which means the Sign Lord remains the same. Now to assess its indications further, the first point is to note whether it is in town house or in another planet house, if it is own house it mainly gives its significance as karaka and house occupied and aspects it receives, with respected natal Jupiter, natal Lagna as well as Natal Moon.
- 5 Next step is to find out whether Jupiter is in conjunction, Sextile or Trine or any one of the Major Aspects as per western aspects and also Vedic aspect with the planet under considerations as well as other planets. This gives some modifications besides depositors.
4. Next step is to Note the position of Jupiter, now under consideration the star in which it is transiting. And find the essential and accidental dignity if any in the natal chart as well as at the time of transiting, further note the period at transit only in this dignity and any change may also be noted.
5. It is essential to note the Natural ,temporary and effective relations between Slow moving plant and the star in which it is transiting ,which gives whether it is transiting planet in a star transiting is favorable or not ,if it is Friendly ,considering both then it will give desired results .If it is friend and enemy then it will give moderate or it will be neutral in as of enemy it may not give the desired results or affects adversely .
- 6.It is worthwhile To note the Strength as per Shadbala ,Vimshopaka Bala ,planetary rays strength of the slow moving Planet and the strength of the star Shadbala ,etc ., which will definitely Guide which star is o be considered or Not .Only strong planet star is to be preferred as it give full desired results ..
- 7 Now find what is its karakathvas ,and also which houses it signifies and strength clearly as per K.P. system in the format usually adopted ,it makes it clear now that the slow moving planets will signifying in this star besides the as karaka , houses and aspects it receives ..
8. If the star is favorable as per K.P by being in a star as signified by P A C and also aspects it forms during Transit will give more points or ideas.

9. Next note also as a Transiting in this star what is its significance by PAC .this when combined with the natal gives what it can give transits.
10. This gets modifies as per significance in which it is transiting .Now it is the time to give importance to sub.
- 11 At this point Note whether the slow moving planets is retrograde and various positions in retro gradations assign its strength .Generally during retro gradation it has some debility .As such correctly assess this how much it has become weak based on my Analysis format -1 .
12. If the sub lord who is a strong Significators in the natal chart and well placed and also during Transit you can finally sleet that sub which will shortest range, then proceed further with other planes whether it supports or retrace it and also week days during current DBAs significations
13. The Dasa, Bhukthi and Anthra and Sookshma should signify the event and Anthra lord should Transit in the strongest Significators preferably first two columns or ne who is repeated and receiving favorable aspects.
14. This is best and correct way to think and select the slow moving planet Transits.
15. Similar methods can be thought off in case of Fast moving planets but importance has to be given star lord first and easily you can sleet the sub.

Hindu and Westerns aspects,

According to Indian system Jupiter ,Venus Full Moon and well associated Mercury are benefic aspects and Sun ,New Moon ,afflicted Mercury ,Mars ,Saturn ,Rahu ,Kethu Are Malefic ,Out of which Saturn' is the first rate malefic .,which will delay and at times Delay . Sun is said to be benefic per western system all Planets aspects the 7th house, where as Jupiter has special aspects 5and 9: mars 4and 8: Satan 3and 10, where they are more Powerful. Rahu and Kethu aspects 2, 5 7 and 9th house It is also worth to note to include Uranus, Neptune, Pluto and Fortuna in the analysis and their effects. By occupation and aspects According to Western system:

An aspect is certain angular distance formed between any two planets or between any planet and a point in the house

Aspects	Name of the Aspects	Results
Same degree	Conjunction	Good or adverse according to the nature of planets.
Same degree of declination	Parallel	Good or adverse according to the nature of planets.
18 Degrees	Vigintile	Slightly Good
24 Degrees	Quindecile	Slightly Good
30degrees	Semi-Sextile	Slightly Good
36Degrees	Decile	Slightly good.
45 Degrees	Semi square	Moderalately Evil.
60 Degrees	Sextile –	Favorable, good.
72 Degrees	Quintile	Slightly good.
90degrees	Square	Disappointing, rejective, obstructive.
108 degrees	Tredecile	Slightly good.
120 Degrees	Trine	Fortunate, constructive, harmonious –very

		good.
135 Degrees	Sesquiquadrate	Slightly evil.
144 Degrees	Bi-Quintile	Slightly good.
150 Degrees	Quincunx	slightly Evil
180 Degrees	Opposition	Separative, extreme, opposed, destructive.

Relative Power of aspects

Aspecting Degrees	Name of the Aspects
0°	Conjunction
0°Declination	Parallel.
180°	Opposition
120°	Trine
90°	Square.
60°	Sextile
45°.	Semi-squares
30°	Semi -Sextile
150°	Quincunx.
72°	Quintile
135°.	Sesquiquadrate
144°.	Bi-quintile
18 °	Vigintile.
24 °	Quandecile.
36 °	Decile.
108°	Tredecile

Major aspects: Conjunction, Parallel, Opposition, Trine, Square and Sextile

Aspects –Tips

Aspects	Planets /Cusp Lord	Planet star Lord /cusp star lord	Planet Sub Lord /cusp sub Lord	Fruitful Significators with their
---------	--------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------------------------

				Strength
Benefic				
Malefic				
Relative Power Of major Aspects				
Conjunction and parallel				
Opposition				
Trine				
Square				
Sextile				
Relative Power Of major Aspects				
Semi square				
Semi-Sextile				
Quincunx				
Sesiquadrate				
Bi-quintile				
Vigintile				
Quindecile				
Decile				
Tredecile				
Platic-Wide orb or Partile-Exact aspect				
Forming or waning				
Sinster or Dexter				
is Planet aspecting angular ,Succeedent or Cadent				
is Planet aspecting Movable Fixed ,common ,				
Is the aspecting a so-called benefic or malefic /fruitful or Barren				

House occupied by aspecting planet				
Have any other aspects at the same time if so compare them and decide				
Nature of Aspected Planet Benefic or Malefic ?Is elevated above the aspecting planet or bellow				
Dignity or debility				
Whether retrograde /St\\stationary or direct				
Jupiter Trine To Saturn Will Mitigate all Malefic effects Of Saturn, if so note it.				
Finally select the Planets who has more beneficial aspects and which signify an event				

MURALIDHARAN

MURALIDHARAN

MURALIDHARAN

MURALIDHARAN

MURALIDHARAN

MURALIDHARAN

MURALIDHARAN

MURALIDHARAN

MURALIDHARAN

MURALIDHARAN

MURALIDHARAN

MURALIDHARAN

MURALIDHARAN

MURALIDHARAN

MURALIDHARAN